

- American College of Sports Medicine: American College of Sports Medicine position stand. Progression models in resistance training for healthy adults. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 41:687–708, 2009
- American Diabetes Association: Diagnosis and classification of diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Care* 36 (Suppl.1):S67–S74, 2013a
- American Diabetes Association: Standards of medical care in diabetes—2013. *Diabetes Care* 36 (Suppl. 1):S11–S66, 2013b
- Boon H, Blaak EE, Saris WH, Keizer HA, Wagenmakers AJ, van Loon LJ: Substrate source utilisation in long-term diagnosed type 2 diabetes patients at rest, and during exercise and subsequent recovery. *Diabetologia* 50:103–112, 2007
- Boulé NG, Haddad E, Kenny GP, Wells GA, Sigal RJ: Effects of exercise on glycemic control and body mass in type 2 diabetes mellitus: a meta-analysis of controlled clinical trials. *JAMA* 286:1218–1227, 2001
- Bray GA, Smith SR, DeJonge L, de Souza R, Rood J, Champagne CM, Laranjo N, Carey V, Obarzanek E, Loria CM, Anton SD, Ryan DH, Greenway FL, Williamson D, Sacks FM: Effect of diet composition on energy expenditure during weight loss: the POUNDS LOST study. *Int J Obes (Lond)* 36:448–455, 2012
- Cartee GD, Young DA, Sleeper MD, Zierath J, Wallberg-Henriksson H, Holloszy JO: Prolonged increase in insulin-stimulated glucose transport in muscle after exercise. *Am J Physiol* 256:E494–E499, 1989
- Caspersen CJ, Powell KE, Christenson GM: Physical activity, exercise, and physical fitness: definitions and distinctions for health-related research. *Public Health Reports* 100:126–131, 1985
- Cheung BM, Ong KL, Cherny SS, Sham PC, Tso AW, Lam KS: Diabetes prevalence and therapeutic target achievement in the United States, 1999 to 2006. *Am J Med* 122:443–453, 2009
- Chokkalingam K, Tsintzas K, Norton L, Jewell K, Macdonald IA, Mansell PI: Exercise under hyperinsulinaemic conditions increases whole-body glucose disposal without affecting muscle glycogen utilisation in type 1 diabetes. *Diabetologia* 50:414–421, 2007a
- Chokkalingam K, Tsintzas K, Snaar JE, Norton L, Solanky B, Leverton E, Morris P, Mansell P, Macdonald IA: Hyperinsulinaemia during exercise does not suppress hepatic glycogen concentrations in patients with type 1 diabetes: a magnetic resonance spectroscopy study. *Diabetologia* 50:1921–1929, 2007b
- Chomentowski P, Dubé JJ, Amati F, Stefanovic-Racic M, Zhu S, Toledo FG, Goodpaster BH: Moderate exercise attenuates the loss of skeletal muscle mass that occurs with intentional caloric restriction-induced weight loss in older, overweight to obese adults. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci* 64:575–580, 2009
- Church TS, LaMonte MJ, Barlow CE, Blair SN: Cardiorespiratory fitness and body mass index as predictors of cardiovascular disease mortality among men with diabetes. *Arch Intern Med* 165:2114–2120, 2005
- Colberg SR, Sigal RJ, Fernhall B, Regensteiner JG, Blissmer BJ, Rubin RR, Chasan-Taber L, Albright AL, Braun B, American College of Sports Medicine, American Diabetes Association: Exercise and type 2 diabetes: the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Diabetes Association: joint position statement. *Diabetes Care* 33:e147–e167, 2010
- Cuff DJ, Meneilly GS, Martin A, Ignaszewski A, Tildesley HD, Frohlich JJ: Effective exercise modality to reduce insulin resistance in women with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 26:2977–2982, 2003
- Davenport MH, Mottola MF, McManus R, Gratton R: A walking intervention improves capillary glucose control in women with gestational diabetes mellitus: a pilot study. *Appl Physiol Nutr Metab* 33:511–517, 2008
- de Souza RJ, Bray GA, Carey VJ, Hall KD, LeBoff MS, Loria CM, Laranjo NM, Sacks FM, Smith SR: Effects of 4 weight-loss diets differing in fat, protein, and carbohydrate on fat mass, lean mass, visceral adipose tissue, and hepatic fat: results from the POUNDS LOST trial. *Am J Clin Nutr* 95:614–625, 2012
- Diabetes Prevention Program (DPP) Research Group: The Diabetes Prevention Program (DPP): description of life-style intervention. *Diabetes Care* 25:2165–2171, 2002
- Duncan GE, Perri MG, Theriaque DW, Hutson AD, Eckel RH, Stacpoole PW: Exercise training, without weight loss, increases insulin sensitivity and postheparin plasma lipase activity in previously sedentary adults. *Diabetes Care* 26:557–562, 2003
- Dyck RF, Sheppard MS, Cassidy H, Chad K, Tan L, Van Vliet SH: Preventing NIDDM among aboriginal people: is exercise the answer? Description of a pilot project using exercise to prevent gestational diabetes. *Int J Circumpolar Health* 57 (Suppl. 1):S375–S378, 1998

- Eriksson J, Lindström J, Valle T, Aunola S, Hamalainen H, Ilanne-Parikka P, Keinanen-Kiukaanniemi S, Laakso M, Lauhkonen M, Lehto P, Lehtonen A, Louheranta A, Mannelin M, Martikkala V, Räsänen M, Sundvall J, Turpeinen A, Viljanen T, Uusitupa M, Tuomilehto J: Prevention of type II diabetes in subjects with impaired glucose tolerance: the Diabetes Prevention Study (DPS) in Finland. Study design and 1-year interim report on the feasibility of the lifestyle intervention programme. *Diabetologia* 42:793–801, 1999
- Galbo H, Tobin L, van Loon LJ: Responses to acute exercise in type 2 diabetes, with an emphasis on metabolism and interaction with oral hypoglycemic agents and food intake. *Appl Physiol Nutr Metab* 32:567–575, 2007
- Gallen IW, Hume C, Lumb A: Fueling the athlete with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Obes Metab* 13:130–136, 2011
- Garber CE, Blissmer B, Deschenes MR, Franklin BA, Lamonte MJ, Lee IM, Nieman DC, Swain DP, American College of Sports Medicine: American College of Sports Medicine position stand. Quantity and quality of exercise for developing and maintaining cardiorespiratory, musculoskeletal, and neuromotor fitness in apparently healthy adults: guidance for prescribing exercise. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 43:1334–1359, 2011
- Goodpaster BH, Katsiaras A, Kelley DE: Enhanced fat oxidation through physical activity is associated with improvements in insulin sensitivity in obesity. *Diabetes* 52:2191–2197, 2003
- Gorman E, Chudyk AM, Madden KM, Ashe MC: Bone health and type 2 diabetes mellitus: a systematic review. *Physiother Can* 63:8–20, 2012
- Hamman RF, Wing RR, Edelstein SL, Lachin JM, Bray GA, Delahanty L, Hoskin M, Kriska AM, Mayer-Davis EJ, Pi-Sunyer X, Regensteiner J, Venditti B, Wylie-Rosett J: Effect of weight loss with lifestyle intervention on risk of diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 29:2102–2107, 2006
- Hapo Study Cooperative Research Group, Metzger BE, Lowe LP, Dyer AR, Trimble ER, Chaovarindr U, Coustan DR, Hadden DR, McCance DR, Hod M, McIntyre HD, Oats JJ, Persson B, Rogers MS, Sacks DA: Hyperglycemia and adverse pregnancy outcomes. *N Engl J Med* 358:1991–2002, 2008
- Haskell WL, Lee IM, Pate RR, Powell KE, Blair SN, Franklin BA, Macera CA, Heath GW, Thompson PD, Bauman A: Physical activity and public health: updated recommendation for adults from the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Heart Association. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39:1423–1434, 2007
- Helmrich SP, Ragland DR, Leung RW, Paffenbarger RS Jr: Physical activity and reduced occurrence of non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. *N Engl J Med* 325:147–152, 1991
- Herriott MT, Colberg SR, Parson HK, Nunnold T, Vinik AI: Effects of 8 weeks of flexibility and resistance training in older adults with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 27:2988–2989, 2004
- Hordern MD, Cooney LM, Beller EM, Prins JB, Marwick TH, Coombes JS: Determinants of changes in blood glucose response to short-term exercise training in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Clin Sci (Lond)* 115:273–281, 2008
- Hu FB, Stampfer MJ, Solomon C, Liu S, Colditz GA, Speizer FE, Willett WC, Manson JE: Physical activity and risk for cardiovascular events in diabetic women. *Ann Intern Med* 134:96–105, 2001
- Hu FB, Sigal RJ, Rich-Edwards JW, Colditz GA, Solomon CG, Willett WC, Speizer FE, Manson JE: Walking compared with vigorous physical activity and risk of type 2 diabetes in women: a prospective study. *JAMA* 282:1433–1439, 1999
- International Association of Diabetes, Panel Pregnancy Study Groups Consensus, Metzger BE, Gabbe SG, Persson B, Buchanan TA, Catalano PA, Damm P, Dyer AR, Leiva A, Hod M, Kitzmiller JL, Lowe LP, McIntyre HD, Oats JJ, Omori Y, Schmidt MI: International Association of Diabetes and Pregnancy Study Groups recommendations on the diagnosis and classification of hyperglycemia in pregnancy. *Diabetes Care* 33:676–682, 2010
- Iqbal R, Rafique G, Badruddin S, Qureshi R, Cue R, Gray-Donald K: Increased body fat percentage and physical inactivity are independent predictors of gestational diabetes mellitus in South Asian women. *Eur J Clin Nutr* 61:736–742, 2007
- Item F, Heinzer-Schweizer S, Wyss M, Fontana P, Lehmann R, Henning A, Weber M, Boesiger P, Boutellier U, Toigo M: Mitochondrial capacity is affected by glycemic status in young untrained women with type 1 diabetes but is not impaired relative to healthy untrained women. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* 301:R60–R66, 2011
- Jacob AN, Salinas K, Adams-Huet B, Raskin P: Potential causes of weight gain in type 1 diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Obes Metab* 8:404–411, 2006
- Jenni S, Christ ER, Stettler C: Exercise-induced growth hormone response in euglycaemia and hyperglycaemia in patients with type 1 diabetes mellitus. *Diabet Med* 27:230–233, 2011
- Jeon CY, Lokken RP, Hu FB, van Dam RM: Physical activity of moderate intensity and risk of type 2 diabetes: a systematic review. *Diabetes Care* 30:744–752, 2007

- Kang J, Robertson RJ, Hagberg JM, Kelley DE, Goss FL, DaSilva SG, Suminski RR, Utter AC: Effect of exercise intensity on glucose and insulin metabolism in obese individuals and obese NIDDM patients. *Diabetes Care* 19:341–349, 1996
- Kirk AF, Mutrie N, Macintyre PD, Fisher MB: Promoting and maintaining physical activity in people with type 2 diabetes. *Am J Prev Med* 27:289–296, 2004
- Knowler WC, Barrett-Connor E, Fowler SE, Hamman RF, Lachin JM, Walker EA, Nathan DM: Reduction in the incidence of type 2 diabetes with lifestyle intervention or metformin. *N Engl J Med* 346:393–403, 2002
- Kosaka K, Noda M, Kuzuya T: Prevention of type 2 diabetes by lifestyle intervention: a Japanese trial in IGT males. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 67:152–162, 2005
- Kreisman SH, Halter JB, Vranic M, Marliss EB: Combined infusion of epinephrine and norepinephrine during moderate exercise reproduces the glucoregulatory response of intense exercise. *Diabetes* 52:1347–1354, 2003
- Kriska AM, Edelstein SL, Hamman RF, Otto A, Bray GA, Mayer-Davis EJ, Wing RR, Horton ES, Haffner SM, Regensteiner JG: Physical activity in individuals at risk for diabetes: Diabetes Prevention Program. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 38:826–832, 2006
- Laaksonen DE, Lindström J, Lakka TA, Eriksson JG, Niskanen L, Wikström K, Aunola S, Keinänen-Kiukaanniemi S, Laakso M, Valle TT, Ilanne-Parikka P, Louheranta A, Hamalainen H, Rastás M, Salminen V, Cepaitis Z, Hakumäki M, Kaikkonen H, Harkonen P, Sundvall J, Tuomilehto J, Uusitupa M: Physical activity in the prevention of type 2 diabetes: the Finnish Diabetes Prevention Study. *Diabetes* 54:158–165, 2005
- Lee DC, Sui X, Church TS, Lee IM, Blair SN: Associations of cardiorespiratory fitness and obesity with risks of impaired fasting glucose and type 2 diabetes in men. *Diabetes Care* 32:257–262, 2009
- Lee S, Kuk JL, Davidson LE, Hudson R, Kilpatrick K, Graham TE, Ross R: Exercise without weight loss is an effective strategy for obesity reduction in obese individuals with and without Type 2 diabetes. *J Appl Physiol* 99:1220–1225, 2005
- Li G, Zhang P, Wang J, Gregg EW, Yang W, Gong Q, Li H, Jiang Y, An Y, Shuai Y, Zhang B, Zhang J, Thompson TJ, Gerzoff RB, Roglic G, Hu Y, Bennett PH: The long-term effect of lifestyle interventions to prevent diabetes in the China Da Qing Diabetes Prevention Study: a 20-year follow-up study. *Lancet* 371:1783–1789, 2008
- Lindström J, Ilanne-Parikka P, Peltonen M, Aunola S, Eriksson JG, Hemio K, Hamalainen H, Harkonen P, Keinänen-Kiukaanniemi S, Laakso M, Louheranta A, Mannelin M, Paturi M, Sundvall J, Valle TT, Uusitupa M, Tuomilehto J: Sustained reduction in the incidence of type 2 diabetes by lifestyle intervention: follow-up of the Finnish Diabetes Prevention Study. *Lancet* 368:1673–1679, 2006
- Look Ahead Research Group, Wing RR: Long-term effects of a lifestyle intervention on weight and cardiovascular risk factors in individuals with type 2 diabetes mellitus: four-year results of the Look AHEAD trial. *Arch Intern Med* 170:1566–1575, 2010
- Manetta J, Brun JF, Perez-Martin A, Callis A, Prefaut C, Mercier J: Fuel oxidation during exercise in middle-aged men: role of training and glucose disposal. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 34:423–429, 2002
- Manson JE, Rimm EB, Stampfer MJ, Colditz GA, Willett WC, Krolewski AS, Rosner B, Hennekens CH, Speizer FE: Physical activity and incidence of non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus in women. *Lancet* 338:774–778, 1991
- McGavock J, Sellers E, Dean H: Physical activity for the prevention and management of youth-onset type 2 diabetes mellitus: focus on cardiovascular complications. *Diab Vasc Dis Res* 4:305–310, 2007
- McGavock J, Mandic S, Lewanczuk R, Koller M, Muhll IV, Quinney A, Taylor D, Welsh R, Haykowsky M: Cardiovascular adaptations to exercise training in postmenopausal women with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Cardiovasc Diabetol* 3:3, 2004
- Metzger BE, Persson B, Lowe LP, Dyer AR, Cruickshank JK, Deerochanawong C, Halliday HL, Hennis AJ, Liley H, Ng PC, Coustan DR, Hadden DR, Hod M, Oats JJ, Trimble ER, Hapo Study Cooperative Research Group: Hyperglycemia and adverse pregnancy outcome study: neonatal glycemia. *Pediatrics* 126:e1545–e1552, 2010
- Morrato EH, Hill JO, Wyatt HR, Ghushchyan V, Sullivan PW: Physical activity in U.S. adults with diabetes and at risk for developing diabetes, 2003. *Diabetes Care* 30:203–209, 2007
- Morrato EH, Hill JO, Wyatt HR, Ghushchyan V, Sullivan PW: Are health care professionals advising patients with diabetes or at risk for developing diabetes to exercise more? *Diabetes Care* 29:543–548, 2006
- Narayan KM, Boyle JP, Geiss LS, Saaddine JB, Thompson TJ: Impact of recent increase in incidence on future diabetes burden: U.S., 2005–2050. *Diabetes Care* 29:2114–2116, 2006
- Narayan KM, Boyle JP, Thompson TJ, Sorensen SW, Williamson DF: Lifetime risk for diabetes mellitus in the United States. *JAMA* 290:1884–1890, 2003
- Nelson ME, Rejeski WJ, Blair SN, Duncan PW, Judge JO, King AC,

- Macera CA, Cañaneda-Sceppa C: Physical activity and public health in older adults: recommendation from the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Heart Association. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39:1435–1445, 2007
- O’Gorman DJ, Karlsson HK, McQuaid S, Yousif O, Rahman Y, Gasparro D, Glund S, Chibalin AV, Zierath JR, Nolan JJ: Exercise training increases insulin-stimulated glucose disposal and GLUT4 (SLC2A4) protein content in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetologia* 49:2983–2992, 2006
- Okamoto MM, Anhe GF, Sabino-Silva R, Marques MF, Freitas HS, Mori RC, Melo KF, Machado UF: Intensive insulin treatment induces insulin resistance in diabetic rats by impairing glucose metabolism-related mechanisms in muscle and liver. *J Endocrinol* 211:55–64, 2011
- Pan XR, Li GW, Hu YH, Wang JX, Yang WY, An ZX, Hu ZX, Lin J, Xiao JZ, Cao HB, Liu PA, Jiang XG, Jiang YY, Wang JP, Zheng H, Zhang H, Bennett PH, Howard BV: Effects of diet and exercise in preventing NIDDM in people with impaired glucose tolerance. The Da Qing IGT and Diabetes Study. *Diabetes Care* 20:537–544, 1997
- Ramachandran A, Snehalatha C, Mary S, Mukesh B, Bhaskar AD, Vijay V, Indian Diabetes Prevention Programme: The Indian Diabetes Prevention Programme shows that lifestyle modification and metformin prevent type 2 diabetes in Asian Indian subjects with impaired glucose tolerance (IDPP-1). *Diabetologia* 49:289–297, 2006
- Seeger JP, Thijssen DH, Noordam K, Cranen ME, Hopman MT, Nijhuis-van der Sanden MW: Exercise training improves physical fitness and vascular function in children with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Obes Metab* 13:382–384, 2011
- Simmons RK, Griffin SJ, Steele R, Wareham NJ, Ekelund U: Increasing overall physical activity and aerobic fitness is associated with improvements in metabolic risk: cohort analysis of the ProActive trial. *Diabetologia* 51:787–794, 2008
- St John A, Davis WA, Price CP, Davis TM: The value of self-monitoring of blood glucose: a review of recent evidence. *J Diabetes Complications* 24:129–141, 2010
- Sui X, Hooker SP, Lee IM, Church TS, Colabianchi N, Lee CD, Blair SN: A prospective study of cardiorespiratory fitness and risk of type 2 diabetes in women. *Diabetes Care* 31:550–555, 2008
- Szewieczek J, Dulawa J, Strzalkowska D, Batko-Szwaczka A, Hornik B: Normal insulin response to short-term intense exercise is abolished in type 2 diabetic patients treated with gliclazide. *J Diabetes Complications* 23:380–386, 2009
- Trigona B, Aggoun Y, Maggio A, Martin XE, Marchand LM, Beghetti M, Farpour-Lambert NJ: Preclinical noninvasive markers of atherosclerosis in children and adolescents with type 1 diabetes are influenced by physical activity. *J Pediatr* 157:533–539, 2010
- Tuomilehto J, Lindström J, Eriksson JG, Valle TT, Hamalainen H, Ilanne-Parikka P, Keinanen-Kiukkaanniemi S, Laakso M, Louheranta A, Räsänen M, Salminen V, Uusitupa M: Prevention of type 2 diabetes mellitus by changes in lifestyle among subjects with impaired glucose tolerance. *N Engl J Med* 344:1343–1350, 2001
- U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention: National Diabetes Fact Sheet: National Estimates and General Information on Diabetes and Prediabetes in the United States, 2011. Atlanta, GA, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2011
- Wang X, Lyles MF, You T, Berry MJ, Rejeski WJ, Nicklas BJ: Weight regain is related to decreases in physical activity during weight loss. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 40:1781–1788, 2008
- Wei M, Gibbons LW, Mitchell TL, Kampert JB, Lee CD, Blair SN: The association between cardiorespiratory fitness and impaired fasting glucose and type 2 diabetes mellitus in men. *Ann Intern Med* 130:89–96, 1999
- West DJ, Stephens JW, Bain SC, Kilduff LP, Luzio S, Still R, Bracken RM: A combined insulin reduction and carbohydrate feeding strategy 30 min before running best preserves blood glucose concentration after exercise through improved fuel oxidation in type 1 diabetes mellitus. *J Sports Sci* 29:279–289, 2011
- Williams BK, Guelfi KJ, Jones TW, Davis EA: Lower cardiorespiratory fitness in children with type 1 diabetes. *Diabet Med* 28:1005–1007, 2011
- Zeitler P, Hirst K, Pyle L, Linder B, Copeland K, Arslanian S, Cuttler L, Nathan DM, Tollefsen S, Wilfley D, Kaufman F: A clinical trial to maintain glycemic control in youth with type 2 diabetes. *N Engl J Med* 366:2247–2256, 2012
- Zoppini G, Targher G, Zamboni C, Venturi C, Cacciatori V, Moghetti P, Muggeo M: Effects of moderate-intensity exercise training on plasma biomarkers of inflammation and endothelial dysfunction in older patients with type 2 diabetes. *Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis* 16:543–549, 2006

- American Diabetes Association: Standards of medical care in diabetes—2013. *Diabetes Care* 36 (Suppl. 1):S11–S66, 2013
- Bax JJ, Young LH, Frye RL, Bonow RO, Steinberg HO, Barrett EJ: Screening for coronary artery disease in patients with diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 30:2729–2736, 2007
- Bernbaum M, Albert SG, Cohen JD: Exercise training in individuals with diabetic retinopathy and blindness. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 70:605–611, 1989
- Colberg SR, Sigal RJ: Prescribing exercise for individuals with type 2 diabetes: recommendations and precautions. *Phys Sportsmed* 39:13–26, 2011
- Colberg SR, Sigal RJ, Fernhall B, Regensteiner JG, Blissmer BJ, Rubin RR, Chasan-Taber L, Albright AL, Braun B, American College of Sports Medicine, American Diabetes Association: Exercise and type 2 diabetes: the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Diabetes Association: joint position statement. *Diabetes Care* 33:e147–e167, 2010
- Curtis JM, Horton ES, Bahnson J, Gregg EW, Jakicic JM, Regensteiner JG, Ribisl PM, Soberman JE, Stewart KJ, Espeland MA, Look Ahead Research Group: Prevalence and predictors of abnormal cardiovascular responses to exercise testing among individuals with type 2 diabetes: the Look AHEAD (Action for Health in Diabetes) study. *Diabetes Care* 33:901–907, 2010
- Eddy DM, Schlessinger L, Heikes K: The metabolic syndrome and cardiovascular risk: implications for clinical practice. *Int J Obes (Lond)* 32 (Suppl. 2):S5–S10, 2008
- Featherstone JF, Holly RG, Amsterdam EA: Physiologic responses to weight lifting in coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 71:287–292, 1993
- Fowler-Brown A, Pignone M, Pletcher M, Tice JA, Sutton SF, Lohr KN: Exercise tolerance testing to screen for coronary heart disease: a systematic review for the technical support for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. *Ann Intern Med* 140:W9–W24, 2004
- Ghilarducci LE, Holly RG, Amsterdam EA: Effects of high resistance training in coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 64:866–870, 1989
- Gilchrist J, Jones BH, Sleet DA, Kimsey CD, Center for Disease Control: Exercise-related injuries among women: strategies for prevention from civilian and military studies. *MMWR Recomm Rep* 49:15–33, 2000
- Kothari V, Stevens RJ, Adler AI, Stratton IM, Manley SE, Neil HA, Holman RR: UKPDS 60: risk of stroke in type 2 diabetes estimated by the UK Prospective Diabetes Study risk engine. *Stroke* 33:1776–1781, 2002
- Morrison S, Colberg SR, Mariano M, Parson HK, Vinik AI: Balance training reduces falls risk in older individuals with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 33:748–750, 2010
- Seeger JP, Thijssen DH, Noordam K, Cranen ME, Hopman MT, Nijhuis-van der Sanden MW: Exercise training improves physical fitness and vascular function in children with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Obes Metab* 13:382–384, 2011
- Sigal RJ, Kenny GP, Wasserman DH, Castaneda-Sceppa C, White RD: Physical activity/exercise and type 2 diabetes: a consensus statement from the American Diabetes Association. *Diabetes Care* 29:1433–1438, 2006
- Sigal RJ, Kenny GP, Wasserman DH, Castaneda-Sceppa C: Physical activity/exercise and type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 27:2518–2539, 2004
- Stevens RJ, Kothari V, Adler AI, Stratton IM: The UKPDS risk engine: a model for the risk of coronary heart disease in Type II diabetes (UKPDS 56). *Clin Sci (Lond)* 101:671–679, 2001
- U.S. Preventive Services Task Force: Screening for coronary heart disease: recommendation statement. *Ann Intern Med* 140:569–572, 2004
- Wenger NK, Froelicher ES, Smith LK, Ades PA, Berra K, Blumenthal JA, Certo CM, Dattilo AM, Davis D, DeBusk RF, et al.: Cardiac rehabilitation as secondary prevention. Agency for Health Care Policy and Research and National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. *Clin Pract Guidel Quick Ref Guide Clin* (17):1–23, 1995
- Young LH, Wackers FJ, Chyun DA, Davey JA, Barrett EJ, Taillefer R, Heller GV, Iskandrian AE, Wittlin SD, Filipchuk N, Ratner RE, Inzucchi SE: Cardiac outcomes after screening for asymptomatic coronary artery disease in patients with type 2 diabetes: the DIAD study: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* 301:1547–1555, 2009

- Ainsworth BE, Haskell WL, Herrmann SD, Meckes N, Bassett DR Jr, Tudor-Locke C, Greer JL, Vezina J, Whitt-Glover MC, Leon AS: 2011 Compendium of Physical Activities: a second update of codes and MET values. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 43:1575–1581, 2011
- Bankoski A, Harris TB, McClain JJ, Brychta RJ, Caserotti P, Chen KY, Berrigan D, Troiano RP, Koester A: Sedentary activity associated with metabolic syndrome independent of physical activity. *Diabetes Care* 34:497–503, 2011
- Bell GJ, Harber V, Murray T, Courneya KS, Rodgers W: A comparison of fitness training to a pedometer-based walking program matched for total energy cost. *J Phys Act Health* 7:203–213, 2010
- Benevento D, Bizzarri C, Pitocco D, Crino A, Moretti C, Spera S, Tubili C, Coștanza F, Maurizi A, Cipolloni L, Cappa M, Pozzilli P, Indiab Group: Computer use, free time activities and metabolic control in patients with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 88:e32–e34, 2010
- Bravata DM, Smith-Spangler C, Sundaram V, Gienger AL, Lin N, Lewis R, Stave CD, Olkin I, Sirard JR: Using pedometers to increase physical activity and improve health: a systematic review. *JAMA* 298:2296–2304, 2007
- Cooper AR, Sebire S, Montgomery AA, Peters TJ, Sharp DJ, Jackson N, Fitzsimons K, Dayan CM, Andrews RC: Sedentary time, breaks in sedentary time and metabolic variables in people with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes. *Diabetologia* 55:589–599, 2012
- Dunstan DW, Kingwell BA, Larsen R, Healy GN, Cerin E, Hamilton MT, Shaw JE, Bertovic DA, Zimmet PZ, Salmon J, Owen N: Breaking up prolonged sitting reduces postprandial glucose and insulin responses. *Diabetes Care* 35:976–983, 2012
- Garber CE, Blissmer B, Deschenes MR, Franklin BA, Lamonte MJ, Lee IM, Nieman DC, Swain DP, American College of Sports Medicine: American College of Sports Medicine position stand. Quantity and quality of exercise for developing and maintaining cardiorespiratory, musculoskeletal, and neuromotor fitness in apparently healthy adults: guidance for prescribing exercise. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 43:1334–1359, 2011
- Johannsen DL, Welk GJ, Sharp RL, Flakoll PJ: Differences in daily energy expenditure in lean and obese women: the role of posture allocation. *Obesity (Silver Spring)* 16:34–39, 2008
- Levine JA, McCrady SK, Lanningham-Foster LM, Kane PH, Foster RC, Manohar CU: The role of free-living daily walking in human weight gain and obesity. *Diabetes* 57:548–554, 2008
- Levine JA, Lanningham-Foster LM, McCrady SK, Krizan AC, Olson LR, Kane PH, Jensen MD, Clark MM: Interindividual variation in posture allocation: possible role in human obesity. *Science* 307:584–586, 2005
- Loimaala A, Groundstroem K, Rinne M, Nenonen A, Huhtala H, Parkkari J, Vuori I: Effect of long-term endurance and strength training on metabolic control and arterial elasticity in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Am J Cardiol* 103:972–977, 2009
- Manders RJ, Van Dijk JW, van Loon LJ: Low-intensity exercise reduces the prevalence of hyperglycemia in type 2 diabetes. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 42:219–225, 2010
- McBride PE, Einerson JA, Grant H, Sargent C, Underbakke G, Vitcenda M, Zeller L, Stein JH: Putting the Diabetes Prevention Program into practice: a program for weight loss and cardiovascular risk reduction for patients with metabolic syndrome or type 2 diabetes mellitus. *J Nutr Health Aging* 12:745s–749s, 2008
- Mikus CR, Oberlin DJ, Libla JL, Taylor AM, Booth FW, Thyfault JP: Lowering physical activity impairs glycemic control in healthy volunteers. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 44:225–231, 2012
- Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee: Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee Report, 2008. Washington, DC, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, p. 1–683, 2008
- Swartz AM, Squires L, Strath SJ: Energy expenditure of interruptions to sedentary behavior. *Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act* 8:69, 2011
- Webber SC, Porter MM: Monitoring mobility in older adults using global positioning system (GPS) watches and accelerometers: a feasibility study. *J Aging Phys Act* 17:455–467, 2009

American Diabetes Association: Standards of medical care in diabetes—2013. *Diabetes Care* 36 (Suppl. 1):S11–S66, 2013

Balady GJ, Williams MA, Ades PA, Bittner V, Comoss P, Foody JM, Franklin B, Sanderson B, Southard D, American Heart Association Exercise, Cardiac Rehabilitation, and Prevention Committee, Council on Clinical Cardiology; American Heart Association Council on Cardiovascular Nursing; American Heart Association Council on Epidemiology and Prevention; American Heart Association Council on Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Metabolism;

- American Association of Cardiovascular and Pulmonary Rehabilitation: Core components of cardiac rehabilitation/ secondary prevention programs: 2007 update: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association Exercise, Cardiac Rehabilitation, and Prevention Committee, the Council on Clinical Cardiology; the Councils on Cardiovascular Nursing, Epidemiology and Prevention, and Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Metabolism; and the American Association of Cardiovascular and Pulmonary Rehabilitation. *Circulation* 115:2675–2682, 2007
- Boulé NG, Haddad E, Kenny GP, Wells GA, Sigal RJ: Effects of exercise on glycemic control and body mass in type 2 diabetes mellitus: a meta-analysis of controlled clinical trials. *JAMA* 286:1218–1227, 2001
- Boulé NG, Kenny GP, Haddad E, Wells GA, Sigal RJ: Meta-analysis of the effect of structured exercise training on cardiorespiratory fitness in type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Diabetologia* 46:1071–1081, 2003
- Browning RC, Kram R: Energetic cost and preferred speed of walking in obese vs. normal weight women. *Obes Res* 13:891–899, 2005
- Colberg SR, Sigal RJ: Prescribing exercise for individuals with type 2 diabetes: recommendations and precautions. *Phys Sportsmed* 39:13–26, 2011
- Colberg SR, Sigal RJ, Fernhall B, Regensteiner JG, Blissmer BJ, Rubin RR, Chasan-Taber L, Albright AL, Braun B, American College of Sports Medicine, American Diabetes Association: Exercise and type 2 diabetes: the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Diabetes Association: joint position statement. *Diabetes Care* 33:e147–e167, 2010
- Colberg SR, Swain DP, Vinik AI: Use of heart rate reserve and rating of perceived exertion to prescribe exercise intensity in diabetic autonomic neuropathy. *Diabetes Care* 26:986–990, 2003
- Colberg SR, Zarrabi L, Bennington L, Nakave A, Thomas Somma C, Swain DP, Sechrist SR: Postprandial walking is better for lowering the glycemic effect of dinner than pre-dinner exercise in type 2 diabetic individuals. *J Am Med Dir Assoc* 10:394–397, 2009
- Committee on Obstetric Practice: ACOG committee opinion. Exercise during pregnancy and the postpartum period. Number 267, January 2002. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. *Int J Gynaecol Obstet* 77:79–81, 2002
- D’Hooge R, Hellinckx T, Van Laethem C, Stegen S, De Schepper J, Van Aken S, Dewolf D, Calders P: Influence of combined aerobic and resistance training on metabolic control, cardiovascular fitness and quality of life in adolescents with type 1 diabetes: a randomized controlled trial. *Clin Rehabil* 25:349–359, 2011
- Duncan GE, Anton SD, Sydean SJ, Newton RL Jr, Corsica JA, Durning PE, Ketterson TU, Martin AD, Limacher MC, Perri MG: Prescribing exercise at varied levels of intensity and frequency: a randomized trial. *Arch Intern Med* 165:2362–2369, 2005
- Eriksen L, Dahl-Petersen I, Haugaard SB, Del F: Comparison of the effect of multiple short-duration with single long-duration exercise sessions on glucose homeostasis in type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Diabetologia* 50:2245–2253, 2007
- Garber CE, Blissmer B, Deschenes MR, Franklin BA, Lamonte MJ, Lee IM, Nieman DC, Swain DP, American College of Sports Medicine: American College of Sports Medicine position stand. Quantity and quality of exercise for developing and maintaining cardiorespiratory, musculoskeletal, and neuromotor fitness in apparently healthy adults: guidance for prescribing exercise. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 43:1334–1359, 2011
- Hansen D, Dendale P, Jonkers RA, Beelen M, Manders RJ, Corluy L, Mullens A, Berger J, Meeusen R, van Loon LJ: Continuous low- to moderate-intensity exercise training is as effective as moderate- to high-intensity exercise training at lowering blood HbA(1c) in obese type 2 diabetes patients. *Diabetologia* 52:1789–1797, 2009
- Haskell WL, Lee IM, Pate RR, Powell KE, Blair SN, Franklin BA, Macera CA, Heath GW, Thompson PD, Bauman A: Physical activity and public health: updated recommendation for adults from the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Heart Association. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39:1423–1434, 2007
- Hawley JA, Lessard SJ: Exercise training-induced improvements in insulin action. *Acta Physiol (Oxf)* 192:127–135, 2008
- Houmard JA, Tanner CJ, Slentz CA, Duscha BD, McCartney JS, Kraus WE: Effect of the volume and intensity of exercise training on insulin sensitivity. *J Appl Physiol* 96:101–106, 2004
- Jakicic JM, Marcus BH, Gallagher KI, Napolitano M, Lang W: Effect of exercise duration and intensity on weight loss in overweight, sedentary women: a randomized trial. *JAMA* 290:1323–1330, 2003
- Johnson ST, Boulé NG, Bell GJ, Bell RC: Walking: a matter of quantity and quality physical activity for type 2 diabetes management. *Appl Physiol Nutr Metab* 33:797–801, 2008
- Johnson ST, McCargar LJ, Bell GJ, Tudor-Locke C, Harber VJ, Bell RC: Walking faster: distilling a complex pre-

- scription for type 2 diabetes management through pedometry. *Diabetes Care* 29:1654–1655, 2006
- Levine JA, McCrady SK, Lanningham-Foster LM, Kane PH, Foster RC, Manohar CU: The role of free-living daily walking in human weight gain and obesity. *Diabetes* 57:548–554, 2008
- Levine JA, Lanningham-Foster LM, McCrady SK, Krizan AC, Olson LR, Kane PH, Jensen MD, Clark MM: Interindividual variation in posture allocation: possible role in human obesity. *Science* 307:584–586, 2005
- Nelson ME, Rejeski WJ, Blair SN, Duncan PW, Judge JO, King AC, Macera CA, Castaneda-Sceppa C: Physical activity and public health in older adults: recommendation from the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Heart Association. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39:1435–1445, 2007
- O'Donovan G, Kearney EM, Nevill AM, Woolf-May K, Bird SR: The effects of 24 weeks of moderate- or high-intensity exercise on insulin resistance. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 95:522–528, 2005
- Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee: Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee Report, 2008. Washington, DC, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 2008
- Ross R, Dagnone D, Jones PJ, Smith H, Paddags A, Hudson R, Janssen I: Reduction in obesity and related comorbid conditions after diet-induced weight loss or exercise-induced weight loss in men. A randomized, controlled trial. *Ann Intern Med* 133:92–103, 2000
- Ross R, Janssen I, Dawson J, Kungl AM, Kuk JL, Wong SL, Nguyen-Duy TB, Lee S, Kilpatrick K, Hudson R: Exercise-induced reduction in obesity and insulin resistance in women: a randomized controlled trial. *Obesity Research* 12:789–798, 2004
- Sigal RJ, Kenny GP, Boulé NG, Wells GA, Prud'homme D, Fortier M, Reid RD, Tulloch H, Coyle D, Phillips P, Jennings A, Jaffey J: Effects of aerobic training, resistance training, or both on glycemic control in type 2 diabetes: a randomized trial. *Ann Intern Med* 147:357–369, 2007
- Sigal RJ, Kenny GP, Wasserman DH, Castaneda-Sceppa C, White RD: Physical activity/exercise and type 2 diabetes: a consensus statement from the American Diabetes Association. *Diabetes Care* 29:1433–1438, 2006
- Sigal RJ, Kenny GP, Wasserman DH, Castaneda-Sceppa C: Physical activity/exercise and type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 27:2518–2539, 2004
- Winnick JJ, Sherman WM, Habash DL, Stout MB, Failla ML, Belury MA, Schuster DP: Short-term aerobic exercise training in obese humans with type 2 diabetes mellitus improves whole-body insulin sensitivity through gains in peripheral, not hepatic insulin sensitivity. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 93:771–778, 2008

منابع

- American Diabetes Association: Standards of medical care in diabetes—2013. *Diabetes Care* 36 (Suppl. 1):S11–S66, 2013
- Bajpeyi S, Tanner CJ, Slentz CA, Duscha BD, McCartney JS, Hickner RC, Kraus WE, Houmard JA: Effect of exercise intensity and volume on persistence of insulin sensitivity during training cessation. *J Appl Physiol* 106:1079–1085, 2009
- Baynard T, Franklin RM, Gouloupoulou S, Carhart R Jr, Kanaley JA: Effect of a single vs multiple bouts of exercise on glucose control in women with type 2 diabetes. *Metabolism* 54:989–994, 2005
- Bergman BC, Butterfield GE, Wolfel EE, Casazza GA, Lopaschuk GD, Brooks GA: Evaluation of exercise and training on muscle lipid metabolism. *Am J Physiol* 276:E106–E117, 1999
- Boon H, Blaak EE, Saris WH, Keizer HA, Wagenmakers AJ, van Loon LJ: Substrate source utilisation in long-term diagnosed type 2 diabetes patients at rest, and during exercise and subsequent recovery. *Diabetologia* 50:103–112, 2007
- Borghouts LB, Wagenmakers AJ, Goyens PL, Keizer HA: Substrate utilization in non-obese Type II diabetic patients at rest and during exercise. *Clin Sci (Lond)* 103:559–566, 2002
- Boulé NG, Weisnagel SJ, Lakka TA, Tremblay A, Bergman RN, Rankinen T, Leon AS, Skinner JS, Wilmore JH, Rao DC, Bouchard C: Effects of exercise training on glucose homeostasis: the HERITAGE Family Study. *Diabetes Care* 28:108–114, 2005
- Boulé NG, Kenny GP, Haddad E, Wells GA, Sigal RJ: Meta-analysis of the effect of structured exercise training on cardiorespiratory fitness in type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Diabetologia* 46:1071–1081, 2003
- Boulé NG, Haddad E, Kenny GP, Wells GA, Sigal RJ: Effects of exercise on glycemic control and body mass in type 2 diabetes mellitus: a meta-analysis of controlled clinical trials. *JAMA* 286:1218–1227, 2001
- Braun B, Sharoff C, Chipkin SR, Beaudoin F: Effects of insulin resistance on substrate utilization during exercise in

- overweight women. *J Appl Physiol* 97:991–997, 2004
- Braun B, Zimmermann MB, Kretchmer N: Effects of exercise intensity on insulin sensitivity in women with non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. *J Appl Physiol* 78:300–306, 1995
- Burke LM, Hawley JA: Carbohydrate and exercise. *Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care* 2:515–520, 1999
- Cartee GD, Young DA, Sleeper MD, Zierath J, Wallberg-Henriksson H, Holloszy JO: Prolonged increase in insulin-stimulated glucose transport in muscle after exercise. *Am J Physiol* 256:E494–E499, 1989
- Christ-Roberts CY, Pratipanawatr T, Pratipanawatr W, Berria R, Belfort R, Kashyap S, Mandarino LJ: Exercise training increases glycogen synthase activity and GLUT4 expression but not insulin signaling in overweight nondiabetic and type 2 diabetic subjects. *Metabolism* 53:1233–1242, 2004
- Christ-Roberts CY, Pratipanawatr T, Pratipanawatr W, Berria R, Belfort R, Mandarino LJ: Increased insulin receptor signaling and glycogen synthase activity contribute to the synergistic effect of exercise on insulin action. *J Appl Physiol* 95:2519–2529, 2003
- Colberg SR, Hagberg JM, McCole SD, Zmuda JM, Thompson PD, Kelley DE: Utilization of glycogen but not plasma glucose is reduced in individuals with NIDDM during mild-intensity exercise. *J Appl Physiol* 81:2027–2033, 1996
- Craft LL, Perna FM: The benefits of exercise for the clinically depressed. *Prim Care Companion J Clin Psychiatry* 6:104–111, 2004
- Dishman RK, Renner KJ, Youngstedt SD, Reigle TG, Bunnell BN, Burke KA, Yoo HS, Mougey EH, Meyerhoff JL: Activity wheel running reduces escape latency and alters brain monoamine levels after footshock. *Brain Res Bull* 42:399–406, 1997
- Donnelly JE, Blair SN, Jakicic JM, Manore MM, Rankin JW, Smith BK: American College of Sports Medicine Position Stand: appropriate physical activity intervention strategies for weight loss and prevention of weight regain for adults. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 41:459–471, 2009
- Droste SK, Gesing A, Ulbricht S, Muller MB, Linthorst AC, Reul JM: Effects of long-term voluntary exercise on the mouse hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenocortical axis. *Endocrinology* 144:3012–2023, 2003
- Dubé JJ, Allison KF, Rousson V, Goodpaster BH, Amati F: Exercise dose and insulin sensitivity: relevance for diabetes prevention. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 44:793–799, 2012
- Duncan GE, Perri MG, Theriaque DW, Hutson AD, Eckel RH, Stacpoole PW: Exercise training, without weight loss, increases insulin sensitivity and postheparin plasma lipase activity in previously sedentary adults. *Diabetes Care* 26:557–562, 2003
- Egede LE, Zheng D: Independent factors associated with major depressive disorder in a national sample of individuals with diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 26:104–111, 2003
- Evans EM, Racette SB, Peterson LR, Villareal DT, Greiwe JS, Holloszy JO: Aerobic power and insulin action improve in response to endurance exercise training in healthy 77–87 yr olds. *J Appl Physiol* 98:40–45, 2005
- Galbo H, Tobin L, van Loon LJ: Responses to acute exercise in type 2 diabetes, with an emphasis on metabolism and interaction with oral hypoglycemic agents and food intake. *Appl Physiol Nutr Metab* 32:567–575, 2007
- Garber CE, Blissmer B, Deschenes MR, Franklin BA, Lamonte MJ, Lee IM, Nieman DC, Swain DP, American College of Sports Medicine: American College of Sports Medicine position stand. Quantity and quality of exercise for developing and maintaining cardiorespiratory, musculoskeletal, and neuromotor fitness in apparently healthy adults: guidance for prescribing exercise. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 43:1334–1359, 2011
- Garetto LP, Richter EA, Goodman MN, Ruderman NB: Enhanced muscle glucose metabolism after exercise in the rat: the two phases. *Am J Physiol* 246:E471–E475, 1984
- Gillison FB, Skevington SM, Sato A, Standage M, Evangelidou S: The effects of exercise interventions on quality of life in clinical and healthy populations; a meta-analysis. *Soc Sci Med* 68:1700–1710, 2009
- Goodpaster BH, Katsiaras A, Kelley DE: Enhanced fat oxidation through physical activity is associated with improvements in insulin sensitivity in obesity. *Diabetes* 52:2191–2197, 2003
- Haskell WL, Lee IM, Pate RR, Powell KE, Blair SN, Franklin BA, Macera CA, Heath GW, Thompson PD, Bauman A: Physical activity and public health: updated recommendation for adults from the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Heart Association. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39:1423–1434, 2007
- Holten MK, Zacho M, Gaster M, Juel C, Wojtaszewski JF, Dela F: Strength training increases insulin-mediated glucose uptake, GLUT4 content, and insulin signaling in skeletal muscle in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes* 53:294–305, 2004

- Houmard JA, Tanner CJ, Slentz CA, Duscha BD, McCartney JS, Kraus WE: Effect of the volume and intensity of exercise training on insulin sensitivity. *J Appl Physiol* 96:101–106, 2004
- Hu FB, Stampfer MJ, Solomon C, Liu S, Colditz GA, Speizer FE, Willett WC, Manson JE: Physical activity and risk for cardiovascular events in diabetic women. *Ann Intern Med* 134:96–105, 2001
- Ivy JL, Holloszy JO: Persistent increase in glucose uptake by rat skeletal muscle following exercise. *Am J Physiol* 241:C200–C203, 1981
- Johnson ST, Boulé NG, Bell GJ, Bell RC: Walking: a matter of quantity and quality physical activity for type 2 diabetes management. *Appl Physiol Nutr Metab* 33:797–801, 2008
- Johnson ST, McCargar LJ, Bell GJ, Tudor-Locke C, Harber VJ, Bell RC: Walking faster: distilling a complex prescription for type 2 diabetes management through pedometry. *Diabetes Care* 29:1654–1655, 2006
- Kang J, Kelley DE, Robertson RJ, Goss FL, Suminski RR, Utter AC, Dasilva SG: Substrate utilization and glucose turnover during exercise of varying intensities in individuals with NIDDM. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 31:82–89, 1999
- Kang J, Robertson RJ, Hagberg JM, Kelley DE, Goss FL, DaSilva SG, Suminski RR, Utter AC: Effect of exercise intensity on glucose and insulin metabolism in obese individuals and obese NIDDM patients. *Diabetes Care* 19:341–349, 1996
- Kelley GA, Kelley KS: Effects of aerobic exercise on lipids and lipoproteins in adults with type 2 diabetes: a meta-analysis of randomized-controlled trials. *Public Health* 121:643–655, 2007
- Khayat ZA, Patel N, Klip A: Exercise- and insulin-stimulated muscle glucose transport: distinct mechanisms of regulation. *Can J Appl Physiol* 27:129–151, 2002
- King DS, Baldus PJ, Sharp RL, Kesi LD, Feltmeyer TL, Riddle MS: Time course for exercise-induced alterations in insulin action and glucose tolerance in middle-aged people. *J Appl Physiol* 78:17–22, 1995
- Kirwan JP, del Aguila LF, Hernandez JM, Williamson DL, O’Gorman DJ, Lewis R, Krishnan RK: Regular exercise enhances insulin activation of IRS-1-associated PI3-kinase in human skeletal muscle. *J Appl Physiol* 88:797–803, 2000
- Koivisto V, DeFronzo R: Exercise in the treatment of type II diabetes. *Acta Endocrinology* 262 (Suppl.):107–116, 1984
- Larsen JJ, Dela F, Madsbad S, Galbo H: The effect of intense exercise on postprandial glucose homeostasis in type II diabetic patients. *Diabetologia* 42:1282–1292, 1999
- Little JP, Gillen JB, Percival ME, Safdar A, Tarnopolsky MA, Punthakee Z, Jung ME, Gibala MJ: Low-volume high-intensity interval training reduces hyperglycemia and increases muscle mitochondrial capacity in patients with type 2 diabetes. *J Appl Physiol* 111:1554–1560, 2011
- Manders RJ, Van Dijk JW, van Loon LJ: Low-intensity exercise reduces the prevalence of hyperglycemia in type 2 diabetes. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 42:219–225, 2010
- Manetta J, Brun JF, Perez-Martin A, Callis A, Prefaut C, Mercier J: Fuel oxidation during exercise in middle-aged men: role of training and glucose disposal. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 34:423–429, 2002
- Marliss EB, Vranic M: Intense exercise has unique effects on both insulin release and its roles in glucoregulation: implications for diabetes. *Diabetes* 51 (Suppl. 1):S271–S283, 2002
- Minuk HL, Vranic M, Hanna AK, Albisser AM, Zinman B: Glucoregulatory and metabolic response to exercise in obese noninsulin-dependent diabetes. *Am J Physiol* 240:E458–E464, 1981
- Morrato EH, Hill JO, Wyatt HR, Ghushchyan V, Sullivan PW: Physical activity in U.S. adults with diabetes and at risk for developing diabetes, 2003. *Diabetes Care* 30:203–209, 2007
- Mourier A, Gautier JF, De Kerviler E, Bigard AX, Villette JM, Garnier JP, Duvallet A, Guezennec CY, Cathelineau G: Mobilization of visceral adipose tissue related to the improvement in insulin sensitivity in response to physical training in NIDDM. Effects of branched-chain amino acid supplements. *Diabetes Care* 20:385–391, 1997
- Nelson ME, Rejeski WJ, Blair SN, Duncan PW, Judge JO, King AC, Macera CA, Castaneda-Sceppa C: Physical activity and public health in older adults: recommendation from the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Heart Association. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39:1435–1445, 2007
- O’Gorman DJ, Karlsson HK, McQuaid S, Yousif O, Rahman Y, Gasparro D, Glund S, Chibalin AV, Zierath JR, Nolan JJ: Exercise training increases insulin-stimulated glucose disposal and GLUT4 (SLC2A4) protein content in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetologia* 49:2983–2992, 2006
- Pavlou KN, Krey S, Steffee WP: Exercise as an adjunct to weight loss and maintenance in moderately obese subjects.

- Am J Clin Nutr 49 (5 Suppl.):1115–1123, 1989
- Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee: Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee Report, 2008. Washington, DC, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 2008
- Ploug T, Galbo H, Richter EA: Increased muscle glucose uptake during contractions: no need for insulin. *Am J Physiol* 247:E726–E731, 1984
- Pruchnic R, Katsiaras A, He J, Kelley DE, Winters C, Goodpaster BH: Exercise training increases intramyocellular lipid and oxidative capacity in older adults. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab* 287:E857–E862, 2004
- Richter EA, Ploug T, Galbo H: Increased muscle glucose uptake after exercise. No need for insulin during exercise. *Diabetes* 34:1041–1048, 1985
- Richter EA, Garetto LP, Goodman MN, Ruderman NB: Muscle glucose metabolism following exercise in the rat: increased sensitivity to insulin. *J Clin Invest* 69:785–793, 1982
- Saris WH, Blair SN, van Baak MA, Eaton SB, Davies PS, Di Pietro L, Fogelholm M, Rissanen A, Schoeller D, Swinburn 164 B, Tremblay A, Westerterp KR, Wyatt H: How much physical activity is enough to prevent unhealthy weight gain? Outcome of the IASO 1st Stock Conference and consensus statement. *Obes Rev* 4:101–114, 2003
- Schoeller DA, Shay K, Kushner RF: How much physical activity is needed to minimize weight gain in previously obese women? *Am J Clin Nutr* 66:551–556, 1997
- Sigal RJ, Kenny GP, Boulé NG, Wells GA, Prud'homme D, Fortier M, Reid RD, Tulloch H, Coyle D, Phillips P, Jennings A, Jaffey J: Effects of aerobic training, resistance training, or both on glycemic control in type 2 diabetes: a randomized trial. *Ann Intern Med* 147:357–369, 2007
- Sigal RJ, Purdon C, Bilinski D, Vranic M, Halter JB, Marliss EB: Glucoregulation during and after intense exercise: effects of beta-blockade. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 78:359–366, 1994
- Sjosten N, Kivela SL: The effects of physical exercise on depressive symptoms among the aged: a systematic review. *Int J Geriatr Psychiatry* 21:410–418, 2006
- Snowling NJ, Hopkins WG: Effects of different modes of exercise training on glucose control and risk factors for complications in type 2 diabetic patients: a meta-analysis. *Diabetes Care* 29:2518–2527, 2006
- Suh SH, Paik IY, Jacobs K: Regulation of blood glucose homeostasis during prolonged exercise. *Mol Cells* 23:272–279, 2007
- Thomas DE, Elliott EJ, Naughton GA: Exercise for type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* CD002968, 2006
- U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention: National Diabetes Fact Sheet: National Estimates and General Information on Diabetes and Prediabetes in the United States, 2011. Atlanta, GA, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2011
- Umpierre D, Ribeiro PA, Kramer CK, Leitao CB, Zucatti AT, Azevedo MJ, Gross JL, Ribeiro JP, Schaan BD: Physical activity advice only or structured exercise training and association with HbA1c levels in type 2 diabetes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *JAMA* 305:1790–1799, 2011
- van Dijk JW, Manders RJ, Canfora EE, van Mechelen W, Hartgens F, Stehouwer CD, van Loon LJ: Exercise and 24-h glycemic control: Equal effects for all type 2 diabetic patients? *Med Sci Sports Exerc* [Epub ahead of print] 27 Nov 2012a
- van Dijk JW, Manders RJ, Tummers K, Bonomi AG, Stehouwer CD, Hartgens F, van Loon LJ: Both resistance and endurance-type exercise reduce the prevalence of hyperglycaemia in individuals with impaired glucose tolerance and in insulin-treated and non-insulin-treated type 2 diabetic patients. *Diabetologia* 55:1273–1282, 2012b
- van Dijk JW, Tummers K, Stehouwer CD, Hartgens F, van Loon LJ: Exercise therapy in type 2 diabetes: Is daily exercise required to optimize glycemic control? *Diabetes Care* 35:948–954, 2012c
- van Tienen FH, Praet SF, de Feyter HM, van den Broek NM, Lindsey PJ, Schoonderwoerd KG, de Coe IF, Nicolay K, Prompers JJ, Smeets HJ, van Loon LJ: Physical activity is the key determinant of skeletal muscle mitochondrial function in type 2 diabetes. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 97:3261–3269, 2012
- Wahren J, Ekberg K: Splanchnic regulation of glucose production. *Annu Rev Nutr* 27:329–345, 2007
- Wang Y, Simar D, Fiatarone Singh MA: Adaptations to exercise training within skeletal muscle in adults with type 2 diabetes or impaired glucose tolerance: a systematic review. *Diabetes Metab Res Rev* 25:13–40, 2009
- Watt MJ, Heigenhauser GJ, Dyck DJ, Spriet LL: Intramuscular triacylglycerol, glycogen and acetyl group metabolism during 4 h of moderate exercise in man. *J Physiol* 541:969–978, 2002
- Weinsier RL, Hunter GR, Desmond RA, Byrne NM, Zuckerman PA, Darnell BE: Free-living activity energy expen-

- dition in women successful and unsuccessful at maintaining a normal body weight. *Am J Clin Nutr* 75:499–504, 2002
- Williamson DA, Rejeski J, Lang W, Van Dorsten B, Fabricatore AN, Toledo K, Look Ahead Research Group: Impact of a weight management program on health-related quality of life in overweight adults with type 2 diabetes. *Arch Intern Med* 169:163–171, 2009
- Winnick JJ, Sherman WM, Habash DL, Stout MB, Failla ML, Belury MA, Schuster DP: Short-term aerobic exercise training in obese humans with type 2 diabetes mellitus improves whole-body insulin sensitivity through gains in peripheral, not hepatic insulin sensitivity. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 93:771–778, 2008
- Zierath JR, He L, Guma A, Odegaard Wahlström E, Klip A, Wallberg-Henriksson H: Insulin action on glucose transport and plasma membrane GLUT4 content in skeletal muscle from patients with NIDDM. *Diabetologia* 39:1180–1189, 1996
- Zoppini G, Targher G, Zamboni C, Venturi C, Cacciatori V, Moghetti P, Muggeo M: Effects of moderate-intensity exercise training on plasma biomarkers of inflammation and endothelial dysfunction in older patients with type 2 diabetes. *Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis* 16:543–549, 2006

منابع:

- Alemzadeh R, Berhe T, Wyatt DT: Flexible insulin therapy with glargine insulin improved glycemic control and reduced severe hypoglycemia among preschool-aged children with type 1 diabetes mellitus. *Pediatrics* 115:1320–1324, 2005
- American Dietetic Association, Dietitians of Canada, American College of Sports Medicine, Rodriguez NR, Di NM, Langley S: American College of Sports Medicine position stand. Nutrition and athletic performance. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 41:709–731, 2009
- Aouadi R, Khalifa R, Aouidet A, Ben Mansour A, Ben Rayana M, Mdini F, Bahri S, Stratton G: Aerobic training programs and glycemic control in diabetic children in relation to exercise frequency. *J Sports Med Phys Fitness* 51:393–400, 2011
- Arutchev V, Heise T, Dellweg S, Elbroend B, Minns I, Home PD: Plasma glucose and hypoglycaemia following exercise in people with type 1 diabetes: a comparison of three basal insulins. *Diabet Med* 26:1027–1032, 2009
- Bajpeyi S, Tanner CJ, Slentz CA, Duscha BD, McCartney JS, Hickner RC, Kraus WE, Houmard JA: Effect of exercise intensity and volume on persistence of insulin sensitivity during training cessation. *J Appl Physiol* 106:1079–1085, 2009
- Baldi JC, Cassuto NA, Foxx-Lupo WT, Wheatley CM, Snyder EM: Glycemic status affects cardiopulmonary 199 exercise response in athletes with type I diabetes. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 42:1454–1459, 2010a
- Baldi JC, Hofman PL: Does careful glycemic control improve aerobic capacity in subjects with type 1 diabetes? *Exerc Sport Sci Rev* 38:161–167, 2010b
- Benevento D, Bizzarri C, Pitocco D, Crino A, Moretti C, Spera S, Tubili C, Coștanza F, Maurizi A, Cipolloni L, Cappa M, Pozzilli P, IMDIAB Group: Computer use, free time activities and metabolic control in patients with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 88:e32–e34, 2010
- Biankin SA, Jenkins AB, Campbell LV, Choi KL, Forrest QG, Chisholm DJ: Target-seeking behavior of plasma glucose with exercise in type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 26:297–301, 2003
- Bischof MG, Krssak M, Krebs M, Bernroider E, Stingl H, Waldhausl W, Roden M: Effects of short-term improvement of insulin treatment and glycemia on hepatic glycogen metabolism in type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes* 50:392–398, 2001
- Bishop FK, Maahs DM, Snell-Bergeon JK, Ogden LG, Kinney GL, Rewers M: Lifestyle risk factors for atherosclerosis in adults with type 1 diabetes. *Diab Vasc Dis Res* 6:269–275, 2009
- Brazeau AS, Rabasa-Lhoret R, Strychar I, Mircescu H: Barriers to physical activity among patients with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 31:2108–2109, 2008
- Burke LM, Hawley JA: Carbohydrate and exercise. *Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care* 2:515–520, 1999
- Bussau VA, Ferreira LD, Jones TW, Fournier PA: A 10-s sprint performed prior to moderate-intensity exercise prevents early post-exercise fall in glycaemia in individuals with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetologia* 50:1815–1818, 2007
- Bussau VA, Ferreira LD, Jones TW, Fournier PA: The 10-s maximal sprint: a novel approach to counter an exercise-mediated fall in glycemia in individuals with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 29:601–606, 2006
- Cauza E, Hanusch-Enserer U, Strasser B, Ludvik B, Koštnér K, Dunky A, Haber P: Continuous glucose monitoring

- in diabetic long distance runners. *Int J Sports Med* 26:774–780, 2005
- Chokkalingam K, Tsintzas K, Norton L, Jewell K, Macdonald IA, Mansell PI: Exercise under hyperinsulinaemic conditions increases whole-body glucose disposal without affecting muscle glycogen utilisation in type 1 diabetes. *Diabetologia* 50:414–421, 2007a
- Chokkalingam K, Tsintzas K, Snaar JE, Norton L, Solanky B, Leverton E, Morris P, Mansell P, Macdonald IA: Hyperinsulinaemia during exercise does not suppress hepatic glycogen concentrations in patients with type 1 diabetes: a magnetic resonance spectroscopy study. *Diabetologia* 50:1921–1929, 2007b
- Clevenger CM, Parker Jones P, Tanaka H, Seals DR, DeSouza CA: Decline in insulin action with age in endurance-trained humans. *J Appl Physiol* 93:2105–2111, 2002
- Colberg SR: *Diabetic Athlete's Handbook: Your Guide to Peak Performance*. Champaign, IL, Human Kinetics, 2009
- Conway B, Miller RG, Coştaçou T, Fried L, Kelsey S, Evans RW, Orchard TJ: Adiposity and mortality in type 1 diabetes. *Int J Obes (Lond)* 33:796–805, 2009 C
- Cooperberg BA, Breckenridge SM, Arbelaez AM, Cryer PE: Terbutaline and the prevention of nocturnal hypoglycemia in type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 31:2271–2272, 2008
- Coştaçou T, Edmundowicz D, Prince C, Conway B, Orchard TJ: Progression of coronary artery calcium in type 1 diabetes mellitus. *Am J Cardiol* 100:1543–1547, 2007
- D'Hooge R, Hellinckx T, Van Laethem C, Stegen S, De Schepper J, Van Aken S, Dewolf D, Calders P: Influence of combined aerobic and resistance training on metabolic control, cardiovascular fitness and quality of life in adolescents with type 1 diabetes: a randomized controlled trial. *Clin Rehabil* 25:349–359, 2011
- Davey RJ, Jones TW, Fournier PA: Effect of short-term use of a continuous glucose monitoring system with a real-time glucose display and a low glucose alarm on incidence and duration of hypoglycemia in a home setting in type 1 diabetes mellitus. *J Diabetes Sci Technol* 4:1457–1464, 2010
- Delvecchio M, Zecchino C, Salzano G, Faienza MF, Cavallo L, De Luca F, Lombardo F: Effects of moderate-severe exercise on blood glucose in type 1 diabetic adolescents treated with insulin pump or glargine insulin. *J Endocrinol Invest* 32:519–524, 2009
- Diabetes Research in Children Network Study Group, Tsalikian E, Tamborlane W, Xing D, Becker DM, Mauras N, Fiallo-Scharer R, Buckingham B, Weinzimer S, Steffes M, Singh R, Beck R, Ruedy K, Kollman C: Blunted counterregulatory hormone responses to hypoglycemia in young children and adolescents with well-controlled type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 32:1954–1959, 2009
- Diabetes Research in Children Network Study Group, Tsalikian E, Kollman C, Tamborlane WB, Beck RW, Fiallo-Scharer R, Fox L, Janz KF, Ruedy KJ, Wilson D, Xing D, Weinzimer SA: Prevention of hypoglycemia during exercise in children with type 1 diabetes by suspending basal insulin. *Diabetes Care* 29:2200–2204, 2006
- Donnelly JE, Blair SN, Jakicic JM, Manore MM, Rankin JW, Smith BK: American College of Sports Medicine Position Stand. Appropriate physical activity intervention strategies for weight loss and prevention of weight regain for adults. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 41:459–471, 2009
- Dubé MC, Weisnagel SJ, Prud'homme D, Lavoie C: Exercise and newer insulins: how much glucose supplement to avoid hypoglycemia? *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 37:1276–1282, 2005
- Ebeling P, Tuominen JA, Bourey R, Koranyi L, Koivisto VA: Athletes with IDDM exhibit impaired metabolic control and increased lipid utilization with no increase in insulin sensitivity. *Diabetes* 44:471–477, 1995
- Evans EM, Racette SB, Peterson LR, Villareal DT, Greiwe JS, Holloszy JO: Aerobic power and insulin action improve in response to endurance exercise training in healthy 77–87 yr olds. *J Appl Physiol* 98:40–45, 2005
- Galassetti P, Mann S, Tate D, Neill RA, Wasserman DH, Davis SN: Effect of morning exercise on counterregulatory responses to subsequent, afternoon exercise. *J Appl Physiol* 91:91–99, 2001
- Gallen IW, Hume C, Lumb A: Fueling the athlete with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Obes Metab* 13:130–136, 2011
- Garber CE, Blissmer B, Deschenes MR, Franklin BA, Lamonte MJ, Lee IM, Nieman DC, Swain DP, American College of Sports Medicine: American College of Sports Medicine position stand. Quantity and quality of exercise for developing and maintaining cardiorespiratory, musculoskeletal, and neuromotor fitness in apparently healthy adults: guidance for prescribing exercise. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 43:1334–1359, 2011
- Graveling AJ, Frier BM: Risks of marathon running and hypoglycaemia in type 1 diabetes. *Diabet Med* 27:585–588, 2010
- Guelfi KJ, Ratnam N, Smythe GA, Jones TW, Fournier PA: Effect of intermittent high-intensity compared with continuous moderate exercise on glucose production and utilization in individuals with type 1 diabetes. *Am J Physiol*

- Endocrinol Metab 292:E865–E870, 2007
- Guelfi KJ, Jones TW, Fournier PA: The decline in blood glucose levels is less with intermittent high-intensity compared with moderate exercise in individuals with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 28:1289–1294, 2005a
- Guelfi KJ, Jones TW, Fournier PA: Intermittent high-intensity exercise does not increase the risk of early postexercise hypoglycemia in individuals with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 28:416–418, 2005b
- Harmer AR, Chisholm DJ, McKenna MJ, Hunter SK, Ruell PA, Naylor JM, Maxwell LJ, Flack JR: Sprint training increases muscle oxidative metabolism during high-intensity exercise in patients with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 31:2097–2102, 2008
- Haskell WL, Lee IM, Pate RR, Powell KE, Blair SN, Franklin BA, Macera CA, Heath GW, Thompson PD, Bauman A: Physical activity and public health: updated recommendation for adults from the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Heart Association. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39:1423–1434, 2007
- Hawley JA, Lessard SJ: Exercise training-induced improvements in insulin action. *Acta Physiol (Oxf)* 192:127–135, 2008
- Herbst A, Kordonouri O, Schwab KO, Schmidt F, Holl RW, D. P. V. Initiative of the German Working Group for Pediatric Diabetology Germany: Impact of physical activity on cardiovascular risk factors in children with type 1 diabetes: a multicenter study of 23,251 patients. *Diabetes Care* 30:2098–2100, 2007
- Hernandez JM, Moccia T, Fluckey JD, Ulbrecht JS, Farrell PA: Fluid snacks to help persons with type 1 diabetes avoid late onset postexercise hypoglycemia. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 32:904–910, 2000
- Heyman E, Toutain C, Delamarche P, Berthon P, Briard D, Youssef H, Dekerdanet M, Gratas-Delamarche A: Exercise training and cardiovascular risk factors in type 1 diabetic adolescent girls. *Pediatr Exerc Sci* 19:408–419, 2007
- Houmard JA, Tanner CJ, Slentz CA, Duscha BD, McCartney JS, Kraus WE: Effect of the volume and intensity of exercise training on insulin sensitivity. *J Appl Physiol* 96:101–106, 2004 Iscoe KE, Riddell MC: Continuous moderate-intensity exercise with or without intermittent high-intensity work: effects on acute and late glycaemia in athletes with type 1 diabetes mellitus. *Diabet Med* 28:824–832, 2011
- Item F, Heinzer-Schweizer S, Wyss M, Fontana P, Lehmann R, Henning A, Weber M, Boesiger P, Boutellier U, Toigo M: Mitochondrial capacity is affected by glycemic status in young untrained women with type 1 diabetes but is not impaired relative to healthy untrained women. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* 301:R60–R66, 2011
- Jenni S, Oetliker C, Allemann S, Ith M, Tappy L, Wuerth S, Egger A, Boesch C, Schneiter P, Diem P, Christ E, Stettler C: Fuel metabolism during exercise in euglycaemia and hyperglycaemia in patients with type 1 diabetes mellitus—a prospective single-blinded randomised crossover trial. *Diabetologia* 51:1457–1465, 2008
- Kalergis M, Schiffrin A, Gougeon R, Jones PJ, Yale JF: Impact of bedtime snack composition on prevention of nocturnal hypoglycemia in adults with type 1 diabetes undergoing intensive insulin management using lispro insulin before meals: a randomized, placebo-controlled, crossover trial. *Diabetes Care* 26:9–15, 2003
- Kilpatrick ES, Rigby AS, Atkin SL: Insulin resistance, the metabolic syndrome, and complication risk in type 1 diabetes: “double diabetes” in the Diabetes Control and Complications Trial. *Diabetes Care* 30:707–712, 2007
- King DS, Baldus PJ, Sharp RL, Kesi LD, Feltmeyer TL, Riddle MS: Time course for exercise-induced alterations in insulin action and glucose tolerance in middle-aged people. *J Appl Physiol* 78:17–22, 1995
- Kirwan JP, del Aguila LF, Hernandez JM, Williamson DL, O’Gorman DJ, Lewis R, Krishnan RK: Regular exercise enhances insulin activation of IRS-1-associated PI3-kinase in human skeletal muscle. *J Appl Physiol* 88:797–803, 2000
- Kishore P, Gabriely I, Cui MH, Di Vito J, Gajavelli S, Hwang JH, Shamon H: Role of hepatic glycogen breakdown in defective counterregulation of hypoglycemia in intensively treated type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes* 55:659–666, 2006
- Koivisto VA, Sane T, Fyhrquist F, Pelkonen R: Fuel and fluid homeostasis during long-term exercise in healthy subjects and type 1 diabetic patients. *Diabetes Care* 15:1736–1741, 1992
- Komatsu WR, Barros Neto TL, Chacra AR, Dib SA: Aerobic exercise capacity and pulmonary function in athletes with and without type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 33:2555–2557, 2010
- Laaksonen DE, Atalay M, Niskanen LK, Mustonen J, Sen CK, Lakka TA, Uusitupa MI: Aerobic exercise and the lipid profile in type 1 diabetic men: a randomized controlled trial. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 32:1541–1548, 2000
- Maahs DM, Nadeau K, Snell-Bergeon JK, Schauer I, Bergman B, West NA, Rewers M, Daniels SR, Ogden LG, Hamman RF, Dabelea D: Association of insulin sensitivity to lipids across the lifespan in people with type 1 diabetes. *Diabet Med* 28:148–155, 2011

- MacDonald MJ: Postexercise late-onset hypoglycemia in insulin-dependent diabetic patients. *Diabetes Care* 10:584–588, 1987
- Maran A, Pavan P, Bonsembiante B, Brugin E, Ermolao A, Avogaro A, Zaccaria M: Continuous glucose monitoring reveals delayed nocturnal hypoglycemia after intermittent high-intensity exercise in nontrained patients with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Technol Ther* 12:763–768, 2010
- Marre M, Pinget M, Gin H, Thivolet C, Hanaire H, Robert JJ, Fontaine P: Insulin detemir improves glycaemic control with less hypoglycaemia and no weight gain: 52-week data from the PREDICTIVE study in a cohort of French patients with type 1 or type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Metab* 35:469–475, 2009
- McKewen MW, Rehrer NJ, Cox C, Mann J: Glycaemic control, muscle glycogen and exercise performance in IDDM athletes on diets of varying carbohydrate content. *Int J Sports Med* 20:349–353, 1999
- McMahon SK, Ferreira LD, Ratnam N, Davey RJ, Youngs LM, Davis EA, Fournier PA, Jones TW: Glucose requirements to maintain euglycemia after moderate-intensity afternoon exercise in adolescents with type 1 diabetes are increased in a biphasic manner. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 92:963–968, 2007
- Meinders AE, Willekens FL, Heere LP: Metabolic and hormonal changes in IDDM during long-distance run. *Diabetes Care* 11:1–7, 1988
- Mitchell TH, Abraham G, Schiffrin A, Leiter LA, Marliss EB: Hyperglycemia after intense exercise in IDDM subjects during continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion. *Diabetes Care* 11:311–317, 1988
- Moy CS, Songer TJ, LaPorte RE, Dorman JS, Kriska AM, Orchard TJ, Becker DJ, Drash AL: Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus, physical activity, and death. *Am J Epidemiol* 137:74–81, 1993
- Murillo S, Brugnara L, Novials A: One year follow-up in a group of half-marathon runners with type-1 diabetes treated with insulin analogues. *J Sports Med Phys Fitness* 50:506–510, 2010
- Nelson ME, Rejeski WJ, Blair SN, Duncan PW, Judge JO, King AC, Macera CA, Castaneda-Sceppa C: Physical activity and public health in older adults: recommendation from the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Heart Association. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39:1435–1445, 2007
- Orchard TJ, Olson JC, Erbey JR, Williams K, Forrest KY, Smithline Kinder L, Ellis D, Becker DJ: Insulin resistance-related factors, but not glycemia, predict coronary artery disease in type 1 diabetes: 10-year follow-up data from the Pittsburgh Epidemiology of Diabetes Complications Study. *Diabetes Care* 26:1374–1379, 2003
- Pavlou KN, Krey S, Steffee WP: Exercise as an adjunct to weight loss and maintenance in moderately obese subjects. *Am J Clin Nutri* 49 (Suppl. 5):1115–1123, 1989
- Petersen KF, Price TB, Bergeron R: Regulation of net hepatic glycogenolysis and gluconeogenesis during exercise: impact of type 1 diabetes. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 89:4656–4664, 2004
- Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee: Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee Report, 2008.
- Washington, DC, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 2008
- Purnell JQ, Hokanson JE, Marcovina SM, Steffes MW, Cleary PA, Brunzell JD: Effect of excessive weight gain with intensive therapy of type 1 diabetes on lipid levels and blood pressure: results from the DCCT. *Diabetes Control and Complications Trial. JAMA* 280:140–146, 1998
- Ramalho AC, de Lourdes Lima M, Nunes F, Cambui Z, Barbosa C, Andrade A, Viana A, Martins M, Abrantes V, Aragao C, Temistocles M: The effect of resistance versus aerobic training on metabolic control in patients with type-1 diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 72:271–276, 2006
- Realsen JM, Chase HP: Recent advances in the prevention of hypoglycemia in type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Technol Ther* 13:1177–86, 2011
- Riddell M, Perkins BA: Exercise and glucose metabolism in persons with diabetes mellitus: perspectives on the role for continuous glucose monitoring. *J Diabetes Sci Technol* 3:914–923, 2009
- Roberts L, Jones TW, Fournier PA: Exercise training and glycemic control in adolescents with poorly controlled type 1 diabetes mellitus. *J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab* 15:621–627, 2002
- Saris WH, Blair SN, van Baak MA, Eaton SB, Davies PS, Di Pietro L, Fogelholm M, Rissanen A, Schoeller D, Swinburn B, Tremblay A, Westerterp KR, Wyatt H: How much physical activity is enough to prevent unhealthy weight gain? Outcome of the IASO 1st Stock Conference and consensus statement. *Obes Rev* 4:101–114, 2003
- Schoeller DA, Shay K, Kushner RF: How much physical activity is needed to minimize weight gain in previously obese women? *Am J Clin Nutri* 66:551–556, 1997
- Seeger JP, Thijssen DH, Noordam K, Cranen ME, Hopman MT, Nijhuis-van der Sanden MW: Exercise training improves physical fitness and vascular function in children with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Obes Metab* 13:382–384,

- Shivu GN, Phan TT, Abozguia K, Ahmed I, Wagenmakers A, Henning A, Narendran P, Stevens M, Frenneaux M: Relationship between coronary microvascular dysfunction and cardiac energetics impairment in type 1 diabetes mellitus. *Circulation* 121 :1209–1215, 2010
- Tamborlane WV: Triple jeopardy: nocturnal hypoglycemia after exercise in the young with diabetes. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 92:815–816, 2007
- Tamis-Jortberg B, Downs DA Jr, Colten ME: Effects of a glucose polymer sports drink on blood glucose, insulin, and performance in subjects with diabetes. *Diabetes Educ* 22:471–487, 1996
- Trigona B, Aggoun Y, Maggio A, Martin XE, Marchand LM, Beghetti M, Farpour-Lambert NJ: Preclinical noninvasive markers of atherosclerosis in children and adolescents with type 1 diabetes are influenced by physical activity. *J Pediatr* 157:533–539, 2010
- Tsalikian E, Mauras N, Beck RW, Tamborlane WV, Janz KF, Chase HP, Wysocki T, Weinzimer SA, Buckingham BA, Kollman C, Xing D, Ruedy KJ, Group Diabetes Research In Children Network Direcnet Study: Impact of exercise on overnight glycemic control in children with type 1 diabetes mellitus. *J Pediatr* 147:528–534, 2005
- Tuominen JA, Ebeling P, Koivisto VA: Exercise increases insulin clearance in healthy man and insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus patients. *Clin Physiol* 17:19–30, 1997a
- Tuominen JA, Ebeling P, Vuorinen-Markkola H, Koivisto VA: Post-marathon paradox in IDDM: unchanged insulin sensitivity in spite of glycogen depletion. *Diabet Med* 14:301–308, 1997b
- Weinsier RL, Hunter GR, Desmond RA, Byrne NM, Zuckerman PA, Darnell BE: Free-living activity energy expenditure in women successful and unsuccessful at maintaining a normal body weight. *Am J Clin Nutri* 75:499–504, 2002
- West DJ, Stephens JW, Bain SC, Kilduff LP, Luzio S, Still R, Bracken RM: A combined insulin reduction and carbohydrate feeding strategy 30 min before running best preserves blood glucose concentration after exercise through improved fuel oxidation in type 1 diabetes mellitus. *J Sports Sci* 29:279–289, 2011
- West DJ, Morton RD, Bain SC, Stephens JW, Bracken RM: Blood glucose responses to reductions in pre-exercise rapid-acting insulin for 24 h after running in individuals with type 1 diabetes. *J Sports Sci* 28:781–788, 2010
- Williams BK, Guelfi KJ, Jones TW, Davis EA: Lower cardiorespiratory fitness in children with type 1 diabetes. *Diabet Med* 28:1005–1007, 2011
- Wilson D, Chase HP, Kollman C, Xing D, Caswell K, Tansey M, Fox L, Weinzimer S, Beck R, Ruedy K, Tamborlane W, Group Diabetes Research in Children Network Study: Low-fat vs. high-fat bedtime snacks in children and adolescents with type 1 diabetes. *Pediatr Diabetes* 9:320–325, 2008

منابع

- American Diabetes Association: Diagnosis and classification of diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Care* 36 (Suppl. 1):S67–S74, 2013a.
- American Diabetes Association: Standards of medical care in diabetes—2013. *Diabetes Care* 36 (Suppl. 1):S11–S66, 2013b.
- Artal R, Catanzaro RB, Gavard JA, Mostello DJ, Friganza JC: A lifestyle intervention of weight gain restriction: diet and exercise in obese women with gestational diabetes mellitus. *Appl Physiol Nutr Metab* 32:596–601, 2007
- Avery MD, Walker AJ: Acute effect of exercise on blood glucose and insulin levels in women with gestational diabetes. *J Matern Fetal Med* 10:52–58, 2001
- 234Baptiste-Roberts K, Ghosh P, Nicholson WK: Pregravid physical activity, dietary intake, and glucose intolerance during pregnancy. *J Womens Health (Larchmt)* 20:1847–1851, 2011
- Barakat R, Cordero Y, Coterón J, Luaces M, Montejo R: Exercise during pregnancy improves maternal glucose screen at 24–28 weeks: a randomised controlled trial. *Br J Sports Med* 46:656–661, 2012
- Brankston GN, Mitchell BF, Ryan EA, Okun NB: Resistance exercise decreases the need for insulin in overweight women with gestational diabetes mellitus. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* :188–193, 2004
- Ceysens G, Rouiller D, Boulvain M: Exercise for diabetic pregnant women. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* CD004225, 2006
- Chasan-Taber L, Schmidt MD, Pekow P, Sternfeld B, Manson JE, Solomon CG, Braun B, and Markenson G: Physical activity and gestational diabetes mellitus among Hispanic women. *J Womens Health (Larchmt)* 17:999–1008, Committee on Obstetric Practice: ACOG committee opinion. Exercise during pregnancy and the postpartum period.

Number 267, January 2002.

- American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. *Int J Gynaecol Obstet* 77:79–81, 2002
- Davenport MH, Mottola MF, McManus R, Gratton R: A walking intervention improves capillary glucose control in 235 women with gestational diabetes mellitus: a pilot study. *Appl Physiol Nutr Metab* 33:511–517, 2008.
- de Barros MC, Lopes MA, Francisco RP, Sapienza AD, Zugaib M: Resistance exercise and glycemic control in women with gestational diabetes mellitus. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 203:556.e1–6, 2010.
- Dempsey JC, Butler CL, Sorensen TK, Lee IM, Thompson ML, Miller RS, Frederick IO, Williams MA: A case-control study of maternal recreational physical activity and risk of gestational diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 66:203–215, 2004a.
- Dempsey JC, Sorensen TK, Williams MA, Lee IM, Miller RS, Dashow EE, Luthy DA: Prospective study of gestational diabetes mellitus risk in relation to maternal recreational physical activity before and during pregnancy. *Am J Epidemiol* 159:663–670, 2004b
- Dhulkotia JS, Ola B, Fraser R, Farrell T: Oral hypoglycemic agents vs insulin in management of gestational diabetes: a systematic review and metaanalysis. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 203:457.e1–9, 2010
- Dyck R, Klomp H, Tan LK, Turnell RW, Bector MA: A comparison of rates, risk factors, and outcomes of gestational diabetes between aboriginal and non-aboriginal women in the Saskatoon health district. *Diabetes Care* 25:487–493, 2002
- Dyck RF, Sheppard MS, Cassidy H, Chad K, Tan L, Van Vliet SH: Preventing NIDDM among aboriginal people: is exercise the answer? Description of a pilot project using 236 exercise to prevent gestational diabetes. *Int J Circumpolar Health* 57 (Suppl. 1):375–378, 1998
- Hapo Study Cooperative Research Group, Metzger BE, Lowe LP, Dyer AR, Trimble ER, Chaovarindr U, Coustan DR, Hadden DR, McCance DR, Hod M, McIntyre HD, Oats JJ, Persson B, Rogers MS, Sacks DA: Hyperglycemia and adverse pregnancy outcomes. *N Engl J Med* 358:1991–2002, 2008
- Haskell WL, Lee IM, Pate RR, Powell KE, Blair SN, Franklin BA, Macera CA, Heath GW, Thompson PD, Bauman A: Physical activity and public health: updated recommendation for adults from the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Heart Association. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39:1423–1434, 2007
- Iqbal R, Rafique G, Badruddin S, Qureshi R, Cue R, Gray-Donald K: Increased body fat percentage and physical inactivity are independent predictors of gestational diabetes mellitus in South Asian women. *Eur J Clin Nutr* 61:736–742, 2007
- Melzer K, Schutz Y, Boulvain M, Kayser B: Physical activity and pregnancy: cardiovascular adaptations, recommendations and pregnancy outcomes. *Sports Med* 40:493–507, 2010
- Metzger BE, Persson B, Lowe LP, Dyer AR, Cruickshank JK, Deerochanawong C, Halliday HL, Hennis AJ, Liley H, Ng PC, Coustan DR, Hadden DR, Hod M, Oats JJ, Trimble ER, Hapo Study Cooperative Research Group: Hyperglycemia and adverse pregnancy outcome study: neonatal glycemia. *Pediatrics* 126:e1545–e1552, 2010
- Nelson ME, Rejeski WJ, Blair SN, Duncan PW, Judge JO, King AC, Macera CA, Castaneda-Sceppa C: Physical activity and public health in older adults: recommendation from the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Heart Association. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39:1435–1445, 2007
- Newbern D, Freemark M: Placental hormones and the control of maternal metabolism and fetal growth. *Curr Opin Endocrinol Diabetes Obes* 18:409–416, 2011
- Nicholson W, Bolen S, Witkop CT, Neale D, Wilson L, Bass E: Benefits and risks of oral diabetes agents compared with insulin in women with gestational diabetes: a systematic review. *Obstet Gynecol* 113:193–205, 2009
- Noon ML, Hoch AZ: Challenges of the pregnant athlete and low back pain. *Curr Sports Med Rep* 11:43–48, 2012
- Oken E, Ning Y, Rifas-Shiman SL, Radesky JS, Rich-Edwards JW, Gillman MW: Associations of physical activity and inactivity before and during pregnancy with glucose tolerance. *Obstet Gynecol* 108:1200–1207, 2006
- Paglia MJ, Coustan DR: The use of oral antidiabetic medications in gestational diabetes mellitus. *Curr Diab Rep* 9:287–290, 2009
- Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee: Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee Report, 2008. Washington, DC, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 2008
- Retnakaran R, Qi Y, Sermer M, Connelly PW, Hanley AJ, Zinman B: Beta-cell function declines within the first year postpartum in women with recent glucose intolerance in pregnancy. *Diabetes Care* 33:1798–1804, 2010
- Retnakaran R, Qi Y, Sermer M, Connelly PW, Zinman B, Hanley AJ: Pre-gravid physical activity and reduced risk of glucose intolerance in pregnancy: the role of insulin sensitivity. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)* 70:615–622, 2009

- Retnakaran R, Qi Y, Sermer M, Connelly PW, Hanley AJ, Zinman B: Glucose intolerance in pregnancy and future risk of pre-diabetes or diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 31:2026–2031, 2008
- Tobias DK, Zhang C, van Dam RM, Bowers K, Hu FB: Physical activity before and during pregnancy and risk of gestational diabetes mellitus: a meta-analysis. *Diabetes Care* 34:223–229, 2011
- U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention: National Diabetes Fact Sheet: National Estimates and General Information on Diabetes and Prediabetes in the United States, 2011. Atlanta,
- GA, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2011
- Vambergue A, Fajardy I: Consequences of gestational and pregestational diabetes on placental function and birth weight. *World J Diabetes* 2:196–203, 2011
- Zavorsky GS, Longo LD: Adding strength training, exercise intensity, and caloric expenditure to exercise guidelines in pregnancy. *Obstet Gynecol* 117:1399–1402, 2011a
- Zavorsky GS, Longo LD: Exercise guidelines in pregnancy: new perspectives. *Sports Med* 41:345–360, 2011b
- Zhang C, Solomon CG, Manson JE, Hu FB: A prospective study of pregravid physical activity and sedentary behaviors in relation to the risk for gestational diabetes mellitus. *Arch Intern Med* 166:543–548, 2006
- منابع
- Albright A, Franz M, Hornsby G, Kriska A, Marrero D, Ullrich I, Verity LS: American College of Sports Medicine position stand. Exercise and type 2 diabetes. *Med Sci Sport Exerc* 32:1345–1360, 2000
- American College of Sports Medicine: American College of Sports Medicine position stand. Progression models in resistance training for healthy adults. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 41:687–708, 2009.
- Bacchi E, Negri C, Trombetta M, Zanolin ME, Lanza M, Bonora E, Moghetti P: Differences in the acute effects of aerobic and resistance exercise in subjects with type 2 diabetes: Results from the RAED2 randomized trial. *PLoS One* 7:e49937, 2012
- Bemben DA, Feters NL, Bemben MG, Nabavi N, Koh ET: Musculoskeletal responses to high- and low-intensity resistance training in early postmenopausal women. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 32:1949–1957, 2000.
- Bernbaum M, Albert SG, Cohen JD: Exercise training in individuals with diabetic retinopathy and blindness. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 70:605–611, 1989a.
- Bernbaum M, Albert SG, Cohen JD, Drimmer A: Cardiovascular conditioning in individuals with diabetic retinopathy. *Diabetes Care* 12:740–742, 1989b.
- Black LE, Swan PD, Alvar BA: Effects of intensity and volume on insulin sensitivity during acute bouts of resistance training. *J Strength Cond Res* 24:1109–1116, 2010.
- Castaneda C, Layne JE, Munoz-Orians L, Gordon PL, Walsmith J, Foldvari M, Roubenoff R, Tucker KL, Nelson ME: A randomized controlled trial of resistance exercise training to improve glycemic control in older adults with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 25:2335–2341, 2002.
- Church TS, Blair SN, Cocreham S, Johannsen N, Johnson W, Kramer K, Mikus CR, Myers V, Nauta M, Rodarte RQ, Sparks L, Thompson A, Earnest CP: Effects of aerobic and resistance training on hemoglobin A1c levels in patients with type 2 diabetes: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* 304:2253–2262, 2010.
- Cohen ND, Dunstan DW, Robinson C, Vulikh E, Zimmet PZ, Shaw JE: Improved endothelial function following a 14-month resistance exercise training program in adults with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 79:405–411, 2008.
- Colberg SR, Sigal RJ: Prescribing exercise for individuals with type 2 diabetes: recommendations and precautions. *Phys Sportsmed* 39:13–26, 2011.
- Colberg SR, Sigal RJ, Fernhall B, Regensteiner JG, Blissmer BJ, Rubin RR, Chasan-Taber L, Albright AL, Braun B, American College of Sports Medicine, American Diabetes Association: Exercise and type 2 diabetes: the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Diabetes Association: joint position statement. *Diabetes Care* 33:e147–e67, 2010
- Cornelissen VA, Fagard RH: Effect of resistance training on resting blood pressure: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *J Hypertens* 23:251–259, 2005.
- Cuff DJ, Meneilly GS, Martin A, Ignaszewski A, Tildesley HD, Frohlich JJ: Effective exercise modality to reduce insulin resistance in women with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 26:2977–2982, 2003.
- Daly RM, Dunstan DW, Owen N, Jolley D, Shaw JE, Zimmet PZ: Does high-intensity resistance training maintain bone mass during moderate weight loss in older overweight adults with type 2 diabetes? *Osteoporos Int* 16:1703–

1712, 2005.

- Delvecchio M, Zecchino C, Salzano G, Faienza MF, Cavallo L, De Luca F, Lombardo F: Effects of moderate-severe exercise on blood glucose in type 1 diabetic adolescents treated with insulin pump or glargine insulin. *J Endocrinol Invest* 32:519–524, 2009.
- Dunstan DW, Daly RM, Owen N, Jolley D, Vulikh E, Shaw J, Zimmet P: Home-based resistance training is not sufficient to maintain improved glycemic control following supervised training in older individuals with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 28:3–9, 2005.
- Dunstan DW, Daly RM, Owen N, Jolley D, De Courten M, Shaw J, Zimmet P: High-intensity resistance training improves glycemic control in older patients with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 25:1729–1736, 2002.
- Featherstone JF, Holly RG, Amsterdam EA: Physiologic responses to weight lifting in coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 71:287–292, 1993.
- Garber CE, Blissmer B, Deschenes MR, Franklin BA, Lamonte MJ, Lee IM, Nieman DC, Swain DP, American College of Sports Medicine: American College of Sports Medicine position stand. Quantity and quality of exercise for developing and maintaining cardiorespiratory, musculoskeletal, and neuromotor fitness in apparently healthy adults: guidance for prescribing exercise. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 43:1334–1359, 2011.
- Ghilarducci LE, Holly RG, Amsterdam EA: Effects of high resistance training in coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 64:866–870, 1989.
- Gordon BA, Benson AC, Bird SR, Fraser SF: Resistance training improves metabolic health in type 2 diabetes: a systematic review. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 83:157–175, 2009.
- Haskell WL, Lee IM, Pate RR, Powell KE, Blair SN, Franklin BA, Macera CA, Heath GW, Thompson PD, Bauman A: Physical activity and public health: updated recommendation for adults from the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Heart Association. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39:1423–1434, 2007.
- Holten MK, Zacho M, Gaster M, Juel C, Wojtaszewski JF, Dela F: Strength training increases insulin-mediated glucose uptake, GLUT4 content, and insulin signaling in skeletal muscle in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes* 53:294–305, 2004.
- Ibanez J, Izquierdo M, Arguelles I, Forga L, Larrion JL, Garcia-Unciti M, Idoate F, Gorostiaga EM: Twice-weekly progressive resistance training decreases abdominal fat and improves insulin sensitivity in older men with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 28:662–667, 2005.
- Irvine C, Taylor NF: Progressive resistance exercise improves glycaemic control in people with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a systematic review. *Aust J Physiother* 55:237–246, 2009.
- Ishii T, Yamakita T, Sato T, Tanaka S, Fujii S: Resistance training improves insulin sensitivity in NIDDM subjects without altering maximal oxygen uptake. *Diabetes Care* 21:1353–1355, 1998.
- Jimenez C, Santiago M, Sitler M, Boden G, Homko C: Insulin-sensitivity response to a single bout of resistive exercise in type 1 diabetes mellitus. *J Sport Rehabil* 18:564–571, 2009.
- Kelley GA, Kelley KS: Impact of progressive resistance training on lipids and lipoproteins in adults: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Prev Med* 48:9–19, 2009.
- Kreisman SH, Halter JB, Vranic M, Marliss EB: Combined infusion of epinephrine and norepinephrine during moderate exercise reproduces the glucoregulatory response of intense exercise. *Diabetes* 52:1347–1354, 2003.
- Larsen JJ, Dela F, Madsbad S, Vibe-Petersen J, Galbo H: Interaction of sulfonylureas and exercise on glucose homeostasis in type 2 diabetic patients. *Diabetes Care* 22:1647–1654, 1999.
- Moreira SR, Simoes GC, Moraes JV, Motta DF, Campbell CS, Simoes HG: Blood glucose control for individuals with type-2 diabetes: acute effects of resistance exercise of lower cardiovascular-metabolic stress. *J Strength Cond Res* 26:2806–2811, 2012.
- Nelson ME, Rejeski WJ, Blair SN, Duncan PW, Judge JO, King AC, Macera CA, Castaneda-Sceppa C: Physical activity and public health in older adults: recommendation from the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Heart Association. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39:1435–1445, 2007.
- Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee: Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee Report, 2008. Washington, DC, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 2008.
- Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee Report, 2008: To the Secretary of Health and Human Services. Part A: executive summary. *Nutr Rev* 67:114–120, 2009.
- Poehlman ET, Dvorak RV, DeNino WF, Brochu M, Ades PA: Effects of resistance training and endurance training on insulin sensitivity in nonobese, young women: a controlled randomized trial. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 85:2463–

2468, 2000.

- Ramalho AC, de Lourdes Lima M, Nunes F, Cambui Z, Barbosa C, Andrade A, Viana A, Martins M, Abrantes V, Aragao C, Temístocles M: The effect of resistance versus aerobic training on metabolic control in patients with type-1 diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 72:271–276, 2006.
- Sigal RJ, Kenny GP, Wasserman DH, Castaneda-Sceppa C, White RD: Physical activity/exercise and type 2 diabetes: a consensus statement from the American Diabetes Association. *Diabetes Care* 29:1433–1438, 2006.
- Sigal RJ, Kenny GP, Wasserman DH, Castaneda-Sceppa C: Physical activity/exercise and type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 27:2518–2539, 2004.
- Sigal RJ, Purdon C, Fisher SJ, Halter JB, Vranic M, Marliss EB: Hyperinsulinemia prevents prolonged hyperglycemia after intense exercise in insulin-dependent diabetic subjects. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 79:1049–1057, 1994.
- Snowling NJ, Hopkins WG: Effects of different modes of exercise training on glucose control and risk factors for complications in type 2 diabetic patients: a meta-analysis. *Diabetes Care* 29:2518–2527, 2006.
- Vincent KR, Braith RW, Feldman RA, Magyari PM, Cutler RB, Persin SA, Lennon SL, Gabr AH, Lowenthal DT: Resistance exercise and physical performance in adults aged 60 to 83. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 50:1100–1107, 2002.
- Wenger NK, Froelicher ES, Smith LK, Ades PA, Berra K, Blumenthal JA, Certo CM, Dattilo AM, Davis D, DeBusk RF, et al.: Cardiac rehabilitation as secondary prevention. Agency for Health Care Policy and Research and National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. *Clin Pract Guidel Quick Ref Guide Clin* (17):1–23, 1995.
- Willey KA, Singh MA: Battling insulin resistance in elderly obese people with type 2 diabetes: bring on the heavy weights. *Diabetes Care* 26:1580–1588, 2003.
- Williams MA, Haskell WL, Ades PA, Amsterdam EA, Bittner V, Franklin BA, Gulanick M, Laing ST, Stewart KJ: Resistance exercise in individuals with and without 272 cardiovascular disease: 2007 update: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association Council on Clinical Cardiology and Council on Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Metabolism. *Circulation* 116:572–584, 2007.
- Winett RA, Williams DM, Davy BM: Initiating and maintaining resistance training in older adults: a social cognitive theory-based approach. *Br J Sports Med* 43:114–119, 2009.
- Wycherley TP, Noakes M, Clifton PM, Cleanthous X, Keogh JB, Brinkworth GD: A high-protein diet with resistance exercise training improves weight loss and body composition in overweight and obese patients with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 33:969–976, 2010.
- Younk LM, Mikeladze M, Tate D, Davis SN: Exercise-related hypoglycemia in diabetes mellitus. *Expert Rev Endocrinol Metab* 6:93–108, 2011.
- Yardley JE, Kenny GP, Perkins BA, Riddell MC, Balaa N, Malcolm J, Boulay P, Khandwala F, Sigal RJ: Resistance versus aerobic exercise: acute effects on glycemia in type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* [Epub ahead of print] 19 Nov 2012.

منابع

- Albright A, Franz M, Hornsby G, Kriska A, Marrero D, Ullrich I, Verity LS: American College of Sports Medicine-position stand. Exercise and type 2 diabetes. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 32:1345–1360, 2000.
- American College of Sports Medicine: American College of Sports Medicine position stand. Progression models in resistance training for healthy adults. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 41:687–708, 2009.
- Boulé NG, Weisnagel SJ, Lakka TA, Tremblay A, Bergman RN, Rankinen T, Leon AS, Skinner JS, Wilmore JH, Rao DC, Bouchard C: Effects of exercise training on glucose homeostasis: the HERITAGE Family Study. *Diabetes Care* 28:108–114, 2005.
- Boulé NG, Kenny GP, Haddad E, Wells GA, Sigal RJ: Meta-analysis of the effect of structured exercise training on cardiorespiratory fitness in type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Diabetologia* 46:1071–1081, 2003.
- Boulé NG, Haddad E, Kenny GP, Wells GA, Sigal RJ: Effects of exercise on glycemic control and body mass in type 2 diabetes mellitus: a meta-analysis of controlled clinical trials. *JAMA* 286:1218–1227, 2001.
- Church TS, Blair SN, Cocreham S, Johannsen N, Johnson W, Kramer K, Mikus CR, Myers V, Nauta M, Rodarte RQ, Sparks L, Thompson A, Earnest CP: Effects of aerobic and resistance training on hemoglobin A1c levels in patients with type 2 diabetes: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* 304:2253–2262, 2010.
- Colberg SR, Sigal RJ: Prescribing exercise for individuals with type 2 diabetes: recommendations and precautions. *Phys Sportsmed* 39:13–26, 2011.
- Colberg SR, Sigal RJ, Fernhall B, Regensteiner JG, Blissmer BJ, Rubin RR, Chasan-Taber L, Albright AL, Braun B, American College of Sports Medicine, American Diabetes Association: Exercise and type 2 diabetes: the Amer-

- ican College of Sports Medicine and the American Diabetes Association: joint position statement. *Diabetes Care* 33:e147–e167, 2010.
- Cuff DJ, Meneilly GS, Martin A, Ignaszewski A, Tildesley HD, Frohlich JJ: Effective exercise modality to reduce insulin resistance in women with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 26:2977–2982, 2003.
- D’Hooge R, Hellinckx T, Van Laethem C, Stegen S, De Schepper J, Van Aken S, Dewolf D, Calders P: Influence of combined aerobic and resistance training on metabolic control, cardiovascular fitness and quality of life in adolescents with type 1 diabetes: a randomized controlled trial. *Clin Rehabil* 25:349–3459, 2011.
- Donnelly JE, Blair SN, Jakicic JM, Manore MM, Rankin JW, Smith BK: American College of Sports Medicine Position 295 Stand. Appropriate physical activity intervention strategies for weight loss and prevention of weight regain for adults. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 41:459–471, 2009.
- Dunstan DW, Daly RM, Owen N, Jolley D, Vulikh E, Shaw J, Zimmet P: Home-based resistance training is not sufficient to maintain improved glycemic control following supervised training in older individuals with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 28:3–9, 2005.
- Dunstan DW, Daly RM, Owen N, Jolley D, De Courten M, Shaw J, Zimmet P: High-intensity resistance training improves glycemic control in older patients with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 25:1729–1736, 2002.
- Garber CE, Blissmer B, Deschenes MR, Franklin BA, Lamonte MJ, Lee IM, Nieman DC, Swain DP, American College of Sports Medicine: American College of Sports Medicine position stand. Quantity and quality of exercise for developing and maintaining cardiorespiratory, musculoskeletal, and neuromotor fitness in apparently healthy adults: guidance for prescribing exercise. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 43:1334–1359, 2011.
- Gordon BA, Benson AC, Bird SR, Fraser SF: Resistance training improves metabolic health in type 2 diabetes: a systematic review. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 83:157–175, 2009.
- Haskell WL, Lee IM, Pate RR, Powell KE, Blair SN, Franklin BA, Macera CA, Heath GW, Thompson PD, Bauman A: Physical activity and public health: updated recommendation for adults from the American College of Sports Medicine and 296 the American Heart Association. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39:1423–1434, 2007.
- Hordern MD, Dunstan DW, Prins JB, Baker MK, Singh MA, Coombes JS: Exercise prescription for patients with type 2 diabetes and pre-diabetes: a position statement from Exercise and Sport Science Australia. *J Sci Med Sport* 15:25–31, 2012.
- Johnson ST, Boulé NG, Bell GJ, Bell RC: Walking: a matter of quantity and quality physical activity for type 2 diabetes management. *Appl Physiol Nutr Metab* 33:797–801, 2008.
- Johnson ST, McCargar LJ, Bell GJ, Tudor-Locke C, Harber VJ, Bell RC: Walking faster: distilling a complex prescription for type 2 diabetes management through pedometry. *Diabetes Care* 29:1654–1655, 2006.
- Jorge ML, de Oliveira VN, Resende NM, Paraíso LF, Calixto A, Diniz AL, Resende ES, Ropelle ER, Carvalheira JB, Espindola FS, Jorge PT, Geloneze B: The effects of aerobic, resistance, and combined exercise on metabolic control, inflammatory markers, adipocytokines, and muscle insulin signaling in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Metabolism* 60:1244–1252, 2011.
- King DS, Baldus PJ, Sharp RL, Kesl LD, Feltmeyer TL, Riddle MS: Time course for exercise induced alterations in insulin action and glucose tolerance in middle-aged people. *J Appl Physiol* 78:17–22, 1995.
- Larose J, Sigal RJ, Khandwala F, Kenny GP: Comparison of strength development with resistance training and combined 297 exercise training in type 2 diabetes. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 22:e45–e54, 2012.
- Larose J, Sigal RJ, Khandwala F, Prud’homme D, Boulé NG, Kenny GP, Aerobic Diabetes, Investigators Resistance Exercise trial: Associations between physical fitness and HbA(c) in type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Diabetologia* 54:93–102, 2011.
- Maiorana A, O’Driscoll G, Goodman C, Taylor R, Green D: Combined aerobic and resistance exercise improves glycemic control and fitness in type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 56:115–123, 2002.
- Marcus RL, Smith S, Morrell G, Addison O, Dibble LE, Wahoff-Stice D, Laštayo PC: Comparison of combined aerobic and high-force eccentric resistance exercise with aerobic exercise only for people with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Phys Ther* 88:1345–1354, 2008.
- Nelson ME, Rejeski WJ, Blair SN, Duncan PW, Judge JO, King AC, Macera CA, Castaneda-Sceppa C: Physical activity and public health in older adults: recommendation from the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Heart Association. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39:1435–1445, 2007.

- Pavlou KN, Krey S, Steffee WP: Exercise as an adjunct to weight loss and maintenance in moderately obese subjects. *Am J Clin Nutr* 49 (Suppl. 5):1115–1123, 1989 Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee: Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee Report, 2008.
- Washington, DC, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 2008.
- Saris WH, Blair SN, van Baak MA, Eaton SB, Davies PS, Di Pietro L, Fogelholm M, Rissanen A, Schoeller D, Swinburn B, Tremblay A, Westerterp KR, Wyatt H: How much physical activity is enough to prevent unhealthy weight gain? Outcome of the IASO 1st Stock Conference and consensus statement. *Obes Rev* 4:101–114, 2003.
- Schoeller DA, Shay K, Kushner RF: How much physical activity is needed to minimize weight gain in previously obese women? *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 66:551–556, 1997.
- Segerstrom AB, Glans F, Eriksson KF, Holmback AM, Groop L, Thorsson O, Wollmer P: Impact of exercise intensity and duration on insulin sensitivity in women with 2 ^{ديابت نوع 2}. *Eur J Intern Med*.21:404–408,2010.
- Sigal RJ, Kenny GP, Boulé NG, Wells GA, Prud'homme D, Fortier M, Reid RD, Tulloch H, Coyle D, Phillips P, Jennings A, Jaffey J: Effects of aerobic training, resistance training, or both on glycemic control in type 2 diabetes: a randomized trial. *Ann Intern Med* 147:357–369, 2007.
- Sigal RJ, Kenny GP, Wasserman DH, Castaneda-Sceppa C, White RD: Physical activity/exercise and type 2 diabetes: a consensus statement from the American Diabetes Association. *Diabetes Care*.29:1433–1438,2006.
- Sigal RJ, Kenny GP, Wasserman DH, Castaneda-Sceppa C: Physical activity/exercise and type 2 diabetes.*Diabetes-Care*.27:2518–2539,2004.
- Snowling NJ, Hopkins WG: Effects of different modes of exercise training on glucose control and risk factors for complications in type 2 diabetic patients: a meta-analysis. *Diabetes Care* 29:2518–2527,2006.
- Thomas DE, Elliott EJ, Naughton GA: Exercise for type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Cochrane Database Syst. Rev* CD002968, 2006.
- Tokmakidis SP, Zois CE, Volaklis KA, Kotsa K, Touvra AM: The effects of a combined strength and aerobic exercise program on glucose control and insulin action in women with type 2 diabetes. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 92:437–442, 2004.
- Touvra AM, Volaklis KA, Spassis AT, Zois CE, Douda HD, Kotsa K, Tokmakidis SP: Combined strength and aerobic training increases transforming growth factor-beta1 in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Hormones (Athens)* 10:125–130, 2011.
- Umpierre D, Ribeiro PA, Kramer CK, Leitao CB, Zucatti AT, Azevedo MJ, Gross JL, Ribeiro JP, Schaan BD: Physical activity advice only or structured exercise training and association with HbA1c levels in type 2 diabetes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *JAMA* 305:1790–1799, 2011.
- van Dijk JW, Manders RJ, Tummers K, Bonomi AG, Stehouwer CD, Hartgens F, van Loon LJ: Both resistance and endurance-type exercise reduce the prevalence of 300 hyperglycaemia in individuals with impaired glucose tolerance and in insulin-treated and non-insulin-treated type 2 diabetic patients. *Diabetologia* 55:1273–1282, 2012.
- Vincent KR, Braith RW, Feldman RA, Magyari PM, Cutler RB, Persin SA, Lennon SL, Gabr AH, Lowenthal DT: Resistance exercise and physical performance in adults aged 60 to 83. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 50:1100–1107, 2002.
- Weinsier RL, Hunter GR, Desmond RA, Byrne NM, Zuckerman PA, Darnell BE: Free-living activity energy expenditure in women successful and unsuccessful at maintaining a normal body weight. *Am J Clin Nutr* 75:499–504, 2002.
- Willey KA, Singh MA: Battling insulin resistance in elderly obese people with type 2 diabetes: bring on the heavy weights. *Diabetes Care* 26:1580–1588, 2003.
- Yardley JE, Kenny GP, Perkins BA, Riddell MC, Malcolm J, Boulay P, Khandwala F, Sigal RJ: Effects of performing resistance exercise before versus after aerobic exercise on glycemia in type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 35:669–675, 2012.
- منابع
- Ate M, Schiavone C, Pelotti P, Salini V: Limited joint mobility in diabetes and ageing: recent advances in pathogenesis and therapy. *Int J Immunopathol Pharmacol* 23:997–1003, 2011.
- Agmon M, Perry CK, Phelan E, Demiris G, Nguyen HQ: A pilot study of Wii Fit to improve balance in older adults. *J Geriatr Phys Ther* 34:161–167, 2011.
- Bailey BW, McInnis K: Energy cost of : a comparison of the energy cost of 6 forms of . *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med* 165:597–602, 2011.
- Balci N, Balci MK, Tuzuner S: Shoulder adhesive capsulitis and shoulder range of motion in type II diabetes mellitus.

- tus: association with diabetic complications. *J Diabetes Complications* 13:135–140, 1999.
- Benavides S, Caballero J: Ashtanga yoga for children and adolescents for weight management and psychological well being: an uncontrolled open pilot study. *Complement Ther Clin Pract* 15:110–114, 2009.
- Cauza E, Hanusch-Enserer U, Strasser B, Ludvik B, Koštnér K, Dunky A, Haber P: Continuous glucose monitoring in diabetic long distance runners. *Int J Sports Med* 26:774–780, 2005.
- Chen SC, Ueng KC, Lee SH, Sun KT, Lee MC: Effect of t'ai chi exercise on biochemical profiles and oxidative stress indicators in obese patients with type 2 diabetes. *J Altern Complement Med* 16:1153–1159, 2010.
- Colberg SR, Sigal RJ, Fernhall B, Regensteiner JG, Blissmer BJ, Rubin RR, Chasan-Taber L, Albright AL, Braun B, American College of Sports Medicine, American Diabetes Association: Exercise and type 2 diabetes: the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Diabetes Association: joint position statement. *Diabetes Care* 33:e147–e167, 2010.
- Garber CE, Blissmer B, Deschenes MR, Franklin BA, Lamonte MJ, Lee IM, Nieman DC, Swain DP, American College of Sports Medicine: American College of Sports Medicine position stand. Quantity and quality of exercise for developing and maintaining cardiorespiratory, musculoskeletal, and neuromotor fitness in apparently healthy adults: guidance for prescribing exercise. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 43:1334–1359, 2011.
- Goldsmith JR, Lidtke RH, Shott S: The effects of range-of-motion therapy on the plantar pressures of patients with diabetes mellitus. *J Am Podiatr Med Assoc* 92:483–490, 2002.
- Gordon LA, Morrison EY, McGrowder DA, Young R, Fraser , Zamora EM, Alexander-Lindo RL, Irving RR: Effect of exercise therapy on lipid profile and oxidative stress indicators in patients with type 2 diabetes. *BMC Complement Altern Med* 8:21, 2008.
- Graf DL, Pratt LV, Heister CN, Short KR: Playing active video games increases energy expenditure in children. *Pediatrics* 124:534–540, 2009.
- Graveling AJ, Frier BM: Risks of marathon running and hypoglycaemia in type 1 diabetes. *Diabet Med* 27:585–588, 2010.
- Graves LE, Ridgers ND, Williams K, Stratton G, Atkinson G, Cable NT: The physiological cost and enjoyment of Wii Fit in adolescents, young adults, and older adults. *J Phys Act Health* 7:393–401, 2010.
- Guderian B, Borreson LA, Sletten LE, Cable K, Stecker TP, Probst MA, Dalleck LC: The cardiovascular and metabolic responses to Wii Fit video game playing in middle-aged and older adults. *J Sports Med Phys Fitness* 50:436–442, 2010.
- Haskell WL, Lee IM, Pate RR, Powell KE, Blair SN, Franklin BA, Macera CA, Heath GW, Thompson PD, Bauman A: Physical activity and public health: updated recommendation for adults from the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Heart Association. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39:1423–1434, 2007.
- Hegde SV, Adhikari P, Kotian S, Pinto VJ, D'Souza S, D'Souza V: Effect of 3-month yoga on oxidative stress in type 2 diabetes with or without complications: a controlled clinical trial. *Diabetes Care* 34:2208–2210, 2011.
- Herriott MT, Colberg SR, Parson HK, Nunnold T, Vinik AI: Effects of 8 weeks of flexibility and resistance training in older adults with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 27:2988–2989, 2004.
- Innes KE, Vincent HK: The influence of yoga-based programs on risk profiles in adults with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a systematic review. *Evid Based Complement Alternat Med* 4:469–486, 2007.
- Koivisto VA, Sane T, Fyhrquist F, Pelkonen R: Fuel and fluid homeostasis during long-term exercise in healthy subjects and type I diabetic patients. *Diabetes Care* 15:1736–1741, 1992.
- Kyizom T, Singh S, Singh KP, Tandon OP, Kumar R: Effect of pranayama & yoga-asana on cognitive brain functions in type 2 diabetes-P3 event related evoked potential (ERP). *Indian J Med Res* 131:636–640, 2010.
- Lam P, Dennis SM, Diamond TH, Zwar N: Improving glycaemic and BP control in type 2 diabetes. The effectiveness of tai chi. *Aust Fam Physician* 37:884–887, 2008.
- Lee MS, Choi TY, Lim HJ, Ernst E: Tai chi for management of type 2 diabetes mellitus: A systematic review. *Chin J Integr Med* [Epub ahead of print] 30 Jul 2011.
- Lee MS, Pittler MH, Kim MS, Ernst E: Tai chi for type 2 diabetes: a systematic review. *Diabet Med* 25:240–241, 2008.
- Liu X, Miller YD, Burton NW, Brown WJ: A preliminary study of the effects of Tai Chi and Qigong medical exercise on indicators of metabolic syndrome, glycaemic control, health-related quality of life, and psychological health in adults with elevated blood glucose. *Br J Sports Med* 44:704–709, 2010.
- Madanmohan, Bhavanani AB, Dayanidy G, Sanjay Z, Basavaraddi IV: Effect of yoga therapy on reaction time, bio-

- chemical parameters and wellness score of peri and post-menopausal diabetic patients. *Int J Yoga* 5:10–15, 2012.
- Malhotra V, Singh S, Tandon OP, Sharma SB: The beneficial effect of yoga in diabetes. *Nepal Med Coll J* 7:145–147, 2005.
- Maloney AE, Bethea TC, Kelsey KS, Marks JT, Paez S, Rosenberg AM, Catellier DJ, Hamer RM, Sikich L: A pilot of a video game (DDR) to promote physical activity and decrease sedentary screen time. *Obesity* (Silver Spring) 16:2074–2080, 2008.
- Meinders AE, Willekens FL, Heere LP: Metabolic and hormonal changes in IDDM during long-distance run. *Diabetes Care* 11:1–7, 1988.
- Miller KL, Magel JR, Hayes JG: The effects of a home-based exercise program on balance confidence, balance performance, and gait in debilitated, ambulatory community-dwelling older adults: a pilot study. *J Geriatr Phys Ther* 33:85–91, 2010.
- Miyachi M, Yamamoto K, Ohkawara K, Tanaka S: METs in adults while playing active video games: a metabolic chamber study. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 42:1149–1153, 2010.
- Morrison S, Colberg SR, Mariano M, Parson HK, Vinik AI: Balance training reduces falls risk in older individuals with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 33:748–750, 2010.
- Morrison S, Colberg SR, Parson HK, Vinik AI: Relationm between risk of falling and postural sway complexity in diabetes. *Gait Posture* 35:662–668, 2012.
- Murillo S, Brugnara L, Novials A: One year follow-up in a group of half-marathon runners with type-1 diabetes treated with insulin analogues. *J Sports Med Phys Fitness* 50:506–510, 2010.
- Murphy EC, Carson L, Neal W, Baylis C, Donley D, Yeater R: Effects of an exercise intervention using Dance Dance Revolution on endothelial function and other risk factors in overweight children. *Int J Pediatr Obes* 4:205–214, 2009.
- Nelson ME, Rejeski WJ, Blair SN, Duncan PW, Judge JO, King AC, Macera CA, Castaneda Sceppe C: Physical activity and public health in older adults: recommendation from the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Heart Association. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39:1435–1445, 2007.
- Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee: Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee Report, 2008. Washington, DC, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 2008
- Ravindran Rajendran S, Bhansali A, Walia R, Dutta P, Bansal V, Shanmugasundar G: Prevalence and pattern of hand soft-tissue changes in type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Metab* 37:312–317, 2011.
- Richerson S, Rosendale K: Does tai chi improve plantar sensory ability? A pilot study. *Diabetes Technol Ther* 9:276–286, 2007.
- Rogers LC, Frykberg RG, Armstrong DG, Boulton AJ, Edmonds M, Van GH, Hartemann A, Game F, Jeffcoate W, A, Jude E, Morbach S, Morrison WB, Pinzur M, Pitocco D, Sanders L, Wukich DK, Uccioli L: The Charcot foot in diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 34:2123–2129, 2011.
- Shrier I: Stretching before exercise does not reduce the risk of local muscle injury: a critical review of the clinical and basic science literature. *Clin J Sport Med* 9:221–227, 1999.
- Singh S, Malhotra V, Singh KP, Madhu SV, Tandon OP: Role of yoga in modifying certain cardiovascular functions in type 2 diabetic patients. *J Assoc Physicians India* 52:203–206, 2004.
- Smith ST, Sherrington C, Studenski S, Schoene D, Lord SR: A novel Dance Dance Revolution (DDR) system for in-home training of stepping ability: basic parameters of system use by older adults. *Br J Sports Med* 45:441–445, 2011.
- Sofianidis G, Hatzitaki V, Douka S, Grouios G: Effect of a 10-week traditional dance program on static and dynamic balance control in elderly adults. *J Aging Phys Act* 17:167–180, 2009.
- Taylor-Piliae RE, Haskell WL, Stotts NA, Froelicher ES: Improvement in balance, strength, and flexibility after 12 weeks of tai chi exercise in ethnic Chinese adults with cardiovascular disease risk factors. *Altern Ther Health Med* 12:50–58, 2006.
- Tighe CB, Oakley WS Jr: The prevalence of a diabetic condition and adhesive capsulitis of the shoulder. *South Med J* 101:591–595, 2008.
- Tsang T, Orr R, Lam P, Comino E, Singh MF: Effects of tai chi on glucose homeostasis and insulin sensitivity in older adults with type 2 diabetes: a randomised double-blind sham-exercise-controlled trial. *Age Ageing* 37:64–71, 2008.
- Tuominen JA, Ebeling P, Koivisto VA: Exercise increases insulin clearance in healthy man and insulin-dependent

- diabetes mellitus patients. *Clin Physiol* 17:19–30, 1997a.
- Tuominen JA, Ebeling P, Vuorinen-Markkola H, Koivisto VA: Post-marathon paradox in IDDM: unchanged insulin sensitivity in spite of glycogen depletion. *Diabet Med* 14:301–308, 1997b.
- Tuominen JA, Ebeling P, Bourey R, Koranyi L, Lamminen A, Rapola J, Sane T, Vuorinen-Markkola H, Koivisto VA: Postmarathon paradox: insulin resistance in the face of glycogen depletion. *Am J Physiol* 270:E336–E343, 1996.
- Wang JH: Effects of tai chi exercise on patients with type 2 diabetes. *Med Sport Sci* 52:230–238, 2008.
- West DJ, Morton RD, Bain SC, Stephens JW, Bracken RM: Blood glucose responses to reductions in pre-exercise rapid-acting insulin for 24 h after running in individuals with type 1 diabetes. *J Sports Sci* 28:781–788, 2010.
- Yeh SH, Chuang H, Lin LW, Hsiao CY, Wang PW, Liu RT, Yang KD: Regular Tai Chi Chuan exercise improves T cell helper function of patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus with an increase in T-bet transcription factor and IL-12 production. *Br J Sports Med* 43:845–850, 2009.
- Yeh SH, Chuang H, Lin LW, Hsiao CY, Wang PW, Yang KD: Tai chi chuan exercise decreases A1C levels along with increase of regulatory T-cells and decrease of cytotoxic T-cell population in type 2 diabetic patients. *Diabetes Care* 30: 716–718, 2007.
- Yeung EW, Yeung SS: Interventions for preventing lower limb soft-tissue injuries in runners. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* CD001256, 2001.
- Zhang Y, Fu FH: Effects of 14-week Tai Ji Quan exercise on metabolic control in women with type 2 diabetes. *Am J Chin Med* 36:647–654, 2008.
- منابع:
- Allen NA, Fain JA, Braun B, Chipkin SR: Continuous glucose monitoring counseling improves physical activity behaviors of individuals with type 2 diabetes: a randomized clinical trial. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 80:371–379, 2008.
- American Diabetes Association: Standards of medical care in diabetes—2013. *Diabetes Care* 36 (Suppl. 1):S11–S66, 2013.
- Arkin MJ, Bruce CR, Clark SA, Rickards CA, Burke LM, Hawley JA: Regulation of fuel metabolism by pre-exercise muscle glycogen content and exercise intensity. *J Appl Physiol* 97:2275–2283, 2004.
- Bajpeyi S, Tanner CJ, Slentz CA, Duscha BD, McCartney JS, Hickner RC, Kraus WE, Houmard JA: Effect of exercise intensity and volume on persistence of insulin sensitivity during training cessation. *J Appl Physiol* 106:1079–1085, 2009.
- Bergman BC, Butterfield GE, Wolfel EE, Casazza GA, Lopaschuk GD, Brooks GA: Evaluation of exercise and training on muscle lipid metabolism. *Am J Physiol* 276:E106–E117, 1999.
- Biankin SA, Jenkins AB, Campbell LV, Choi KL, Forrest QG, Chisholm DJ: Target-seeking behavior of plasma glucose with exercise in type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 26:297–301, 2003.
- Bischof MG, Krssak M, Krebs M, Bernroider E, Stingl H, Waldhausl W, Roden M: Effects of short-term improvement of insulin treatment and glycemia on hepatic glycogen metabolism in type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes* 50:392–388, 2001.
- Black LE, Swan PD, Alvar BA: Effects of intensity and volume on insulin sensitivity during acute bouts of resistance training. *J Strength Cond Res* 24:1109–1116, 2010.
- Bogardus C, Ravussin E, Robbins DC, Wolfe RR, Horton ES, Sims EA: Effects of physical training and diet therapy on carbohydrate metabolism in patients with glucose intolerance and non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes* 33:311–318, 1984.
- Boon H, Blaak EE, Saris WH, Keizer HA, Wagenmakers AJ, van Loon LJ: Substrate source utilisation in long-term diagnosed type 2 diabetes patients at rest, and during exercise and subsequent recovery. *Diabetologia* 50:103–112, 2007.
- Borghouts LB, Wagenmakers AJ, Goyens PL, Keizer HA: Substrate utilization in non-obese Type II diabetic patients at rest and during exercise. *Clin Sci (Lond)* 103:559–566, 2002.
- Boulé NG, Weisnagel SJ, Lakka TA, Tremblay A, Bergman RN, Rankinen T, Leon AS, Skinner JS, Wilmore JH, Rao DC, Bouchard C: Effects of exercise training on glucose homeostasis: the HERITAGE family study. *Diabetes Care* 28:108–114, 2005.
- Boulé NG, Haddad E, Kenny GP, Wells GA, Sigal RJ: Effects of exercise on glycemic control and body mass in type

- 2 diabetes mellitus: a meta-analysis of controlled clinical trials. *JAMA* 286:1218–1227, 2001.
- Braun B, Sharoff C, Chipkin SR, Beaudoin F: Effects of insulin resistance on substrate utilization during exercise in overweight women. *J Appl Physiol* 97:991–997, 2004.
- Braun B, Zimmermann MB, Kretchmer N: Effects of exercise intensity on insulin sensitivity in women with non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. *J Appl Physiol* 78:300–306, 1995.
- Burke LM, Hawley JA: Carbohydrate and exercise. *Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care* 2:515–520, 1999.
- Cartee GD, Young DA, Sleeper MA, Zierath J, Wallberg-Henriksson H, Holloszy JO: Prolonged increase in insulin-stimulated glucose transport in muscle after exercise. *Am J Physiol* 256:E494–E499, 1989.
- Castaneda C, Layne JE, Munoz-Orians L, Gordon PL, Walsmith J, Foldvari M, Roubenoff R, Tucker KL, Nelson ME: A randomized controlled trial of resistance exercise training to improve glycemic control in older adults with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 25:2335–2341, 2002.
- Chokkalingam K, Tsintzas K, Norton L, Jewell K, Macdonald IA, Mansell PI: Exercise under hyperinsulinaemic conditions increases whole-body glucose disposal without affecting muscle glycogen utilisation in type 1 diabetes. *Diabetologia* 50:414–421, 2007a.
- Chokkalingam K, Tsintzas K, Snaar JE, Norton L, Solanky B, Leverton E, Morris P, Mansell P, Macdonald IA: Hyperinsulinaemia during exercise does not suppress hepatic glycogen concentrations in patients with type 1 diabetes: a magnetic resonance spectroscopy study. *Diabetologia* 50:1921–1929, 2007b.
- Christ-Roberts CY, Pratipanawatr T, Pratipanawatr W, Berria R, Belfort R, Kashyap S, Mandarino LJ: Exercise training increases glycogen synthase activity and GLUT4 expression but not insulin signaling in overweight nondiabetic and type 2 diabetic subjects. *Metabolism* 53:1233–1242, 2004.
- Christ-Roberts, CY, Pratipanawatr T, Pratipanawatr W, Berria R, Belfort R, Mandarino LJ: Increased insulin receptor signaling and glycogen synthase activity contribute to the synergistic effect of exercise on insulin action. *J Appl Physiol* 95:2519–2529, 2003.
- Cohen ND, Dunstan DW, Robinson C, Vulikh E, Zimmet PZ, Shaw JE: Improved endothelial function following a 14-month resistance exercise training program in adults with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 79:405–411, 2008.
- Colberg SR: *Diabetic Athlete's Handbook*. Champaign, IL, Human Kinetics, p. 28–32, 2009a.
- Colberg SR, Zarrabi L, Bennington L, Nakave A, Thomas Somma C, Swain DP, Sechrist SR: Postprandial walking is better for lowering the glycemic effect of dinner than pre-dinner exercise in type 2 diabetic individuals. *J Am Med Dir Assoc* 10:394–397, 2009b.
- Colberg SR, Hagberg JM, McCole SD, Zmuda JM, Thompson PD, Kelley DE: Utilization of glycogen but not plasma glucose is reduced in individuals with NIDDM during mild-intensity exercise. *J Appl Physiol* 81:2027–2033, 1996.
- Coştaçou T, Edmundowicz D, Prince C, Conway B, Orchard TJ: Progression of coronary artery calcium in type 1 diabetes mellitus. *Am J Cardiol* 100:1543–1547, 2007.
- Cuff DJ, Meneilly GS, Martin A, Ignaszewski A, Tildesley HD, Frohlich JJ: Effective exercise modality to reduce insulin resistance in women with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 26:2977–2982, 2003.
- D'Hooge R, Hellinckx T, Van Laethem C, Stegen S, De Schepper J, Van Aken S, Dewolf D, Calders P: Influence of combined aerobic and resistance training on metabolic control, cardiovascular fitness and quality of life in adolescents with type 1 diabetes: a randomized controlled trial. *Clin Rehabil* 25:349–359, 2011.
- Devries MC, Samjoo IA, Hamadeh MJ, Tarnopolsky MA: Effect of endurance exercise on hepatic lipid content, enzymes, and adiposity in men and women. *Obesity (Silver Spring)* 16:2281–2288, 2008.
- Dubé MC, Weisnagel SJ, Prud'homme D, Lavoie C: Is early and late post-meal exercise so different in type 1 diabetic lispro users? *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 72:128–134, 2006.
- Dubé MC, Weisnagel SJ, Prud'homme D, Lavoie C: Exercise and newer insulins: how much glucose supplement to avoid hypoglycemia? *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 37:1276–1282, 2005.
- Duncan GE, Perri MG, Theriaque DW, Hutson AD, Eckel RH, Stacpoole PW: Exercise training, without weight loss, increases insulin sensitivity and postheparin plasma lipase activity in previously sedentary adults. *Diabetes Care* 26:557–562, 2003.
- Dunstan DW, Daly RM, Owen N, Jolley D, De Courten M, Shaw J, Zimmet P: High-intensity resistance training

improves glycemic control in older patients with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 25:1729–1736, 2002.

Evans EM, Racette SB, Peterson LR, Villareal DT, Griewe JS, Holloszy JO: Aerobic power and insulin action improve in response to endurance exercise training in healthy 77–87 yr olds. *J Appl Physiol* 98:40–45, 2005.

Farmer A, Balman E, Gadsby R, Moffatt J, Cradock S, McEwen L, Jameson K: Frequency of self-monitoring of blood glucose in patients with type 2 diabetes: association with hypoglycaemic events. *Curr Med Res Opin* 24:3097–3104, 2008.

Ferriss JB, Webb D, Chaturvedi N, Fuller JH, Idzior-Walus B, Eurodiab Prospective Complications Group: Weight gain is associated with improved glycaemic control but with adverse changes in plasma lipids and blood pressure in type 1 diabetes. *Diabet Med* 23:557–564, 2006.

Fritschi C, Quinn L, Penckofer S, Surdyk PM: Continuous glucose monitoring: the experience of women with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Educ* 36:250–257, 2010.

Galbo H, Tobin L, van Loon LJ: Responses to acute exercise in type 2 diabetes, with an emphasis on metabolism and interaction with oral hypoglycemic agents and food intake. *Appl Physiol Nutr Metab* 32:567–575, 2007.

Ghanassia E, Brun JF, Fedou C, Raynaud E, Mercier J: Substrate oxidation during exercise: type 2 diabetes is associated with a decrease in lipid oxidation and an earlier shift towards carbohydrate utilization. *Diabetes Metab* 32:604–610, 2006.

Goodpaster BH, Katsiaras A, Kelley DE: Enhanced fat oxidation through physical activity is associated with improvements in insulin sensitivity in obesity. *Diabetes* 52:2191–2197, 2003.

Goulet ED, Melancon MO, Aubertin-Leheudre M, Dionne IJ: Aerobic training improves insulin sensitivity 72–120 h after the last exercise session in younger but not in older women. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 95:146–152, 2005a.

Goulet ED, Melancon MO, Dionne IJ, Aubertin-Leheudre M: No sustained effect of aerobic or resistance training on insulin sensitivity in nonobese, healthy older women. *J Aging Phys Act* 13:314–326, 2005b.

Grimm JJ, Ybarra J, Berne C, Muchnick S, Golay A: A new table for prevention of hypoglycaemia during physical activity in type 1 diabetic patients. *Diabetes Metab* 30:465–470, 2004.

Harmer AR, Chisholm DJ, McKenna MJ, Hunter SK, Ruell PA, Naylor JM, Maxwell LJ, Flack JR: Sprint training increases muscle oxidative metabolism during high-intensity exercise in patients with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 31:2097–2102, 2008.

Hegde SV, Adhikari P, Kotian S, Pinto VJ, D'Souza S, D'Souza V: Effect of 3-month yoga on oxidative stress in type 2 diabetes with or without complications: a controlled clinical trial. *Diabetes Care* 34:2208–2210, 2011.

Hernandez JM, Moccia T, Fluckey JD, Ulbrecht JS, Farrell PA: Fluid snacks to help persons with type 1 diabetes avoid late onset postexercise hypoglycemia. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 32:904–910, 2000.

Holten MK, Zacho M, Gaster M, Juel C, Wojtaszewski JF, Dela F: Strength training increases insulin-mediated glucose uptake, GLUT4 content, and insulin signaling in skeletal muscle in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes* 53:294–305, 2004.

Houmard JA, Tanner CJ, Slentz CA, Duscha BD, McCartney JS, Kraus WE: Effect of the volume and intensity of exercise training on insulin sensitivity. *J Appl Physiol* 96:101–106, 2004.

Ibanez J, Gorostiaga EM, Alonso AM, Forga L, Arguelles I, Larrion JL, Izquierdo M: Lower muscle strength gains in older men with type 2 diabetes after resistance training. *J Diabetes Complications* 22:112–118, 2008.

Ibanez J, Izquierdo M, Arguelles I, Forga L, Larrion JL, Garcia-Unciti M, Idoate F, Gorostiaga EM: Twice-weekly progressive resistance training decreases abdominal fat and improves insulin sensitivity in older men with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 28:662–667, 2005.

Ishii T, Yamakita T, Sato T, Tanaka S, Fujii S: Resistance training improves insulin sensitivity in NIDDM subjects without altering maximal oxygen uptake. *Diabetes Care* 21:1353–1355, 1998.

Jenni S, Oetliker C, Allemann S, Ith M, Tappy L, Wuerth S, Egger A, Boesch C, Schneiter P, Diem P, Christ E, Stettler C: Fuel metabolism during exercise in euglycaemia and hyperglycaemia in patients with type 1 diabetes mellitus—a prospective single-blinded randomised crossover trial. *Diabetologia* 51:1457–1465, 2008.

Jensen J, Rustad PI, Kolnes AJ, Lai YC: The role of skeletal muscle glycogen breakdown for regulation of insulin sensitivity by exercise. *Front Physiol* 2:112, 2011.

Jimenez C, Santiago M, Sitler M, Boden G, Homko C: Insulin-sensitivity response to a single bout of resistive exer-

- cise in type 1 diabetes mellitus. *J Sport Rehabil* 18:564–571, 2009.
- Juvenile Diabetes Research Foundation Continuous Glucose Monitoring Study Group, Fiallo-Scharer R, Cheng J, Beck RW, Buckingham BA, Chase HP, Kollman C, Laffel L, Lawrence JM, Mauras N, Tamborlane WV, Wilson DM, Wolpert H: Factors predictive of severe hypoglycemia in type 1 diabetes: analysis from the Juvenile Diabetes Research Foundation continuous glucose monitoring randomized control trial dataset. *Diabetes Care* 34:586–590, 2011.
- Kapitza C, Hovellmann U, Nosek L, Kurth HJ, Essenpreis M, Heinemann L: Continuous glucose monitoring during exercise in patients with type 1 diabetes on continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion. *J Diabetes Sci Technol* 4:123–131, 2011.
- Kelley GA, Kelley KS: Effects of aerobic exercise on lipids and lipoproteins in adults with type 2 diabetes: a meta-analysis of randomized-controlled trials. *Public Health* 121:643–655, 2007.
- Kilbride L, Charlton J, Aitken G, Hill GW, Davison RC, McKnight JA: Managing blood glucose during and after exercise in type 1 diabetes: reproducibility of glucose response and a trial of a structured algorithm adjusting insulin and carbohydrate intake. *J Clin Nurs* 20:3423–3429, 2011.
- Kirwan JP, Solomon TP, Wojta DM, Staten MA, Holloszy JO: Effects of 7 days of exercise training on insulin sensitivity and responsiveness in type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab* 297:E151–E156, 2009.
- Kishore P, Gabriely I, Cui MH, Di Vito J, Gajavelli S, Hwang JH, Shamon H: Role of hepatic glycogen breakdown in defective counterregulation of hypoglycemia in intensively treated type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes* 55:659–666, 2006.
- Kwon HR, Han KA, Ku YH, Ahn HJ, Koo BK, Kim HC, Min KW: The effects of resistance training on muscle and body fat mass and muscle strength in type 2 diabetic women. *Korean Diabetes J* 34:101–110, 2010.
- Larsen JJ, Dela F, Madsbad S, Galbo H: The effect of intense exercise on postprandial glucose homeostasis in type II diabetic patients. *Diabetologia* 42:1282–1292, 1999.
- Lee DC, Sui X, Church TS, Lee IM, Blair SN: Associations of cardiorespiratory fitness and obesity with risks of impaired fasting glucose and type 2 diabetes in men. *Diabetes Care* 32:257–262, 2009.
- Lemaître JW, Mueller MJ, Reiber GE, Mehr DR, Madsen RW, Conn VS: Effect of weight-bearing activity on foot ulcer incidence in people with diabetic peripheral neuropathy: feet first randomized controlled trial. *Phys Ther* 88:1385–1398, 2008.
- Manetta J, Brun JF, Perez-Martin A, Callis A, Prefaut C, Mercier J: Fuel oxidation during exercise in middle-aged men: role of training and glucose disposal. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 34:423–429, 2002.
- McMahon SK, Ferreira LD, Ratnam N, Davey RJ, Youngs LM, Davis EA, Fournier PA, Jones TW: Glucose requirements to maintain euglycemia after moderate-intensity afternoon exercise in adolescents with type 1 diabetes are increased in a biphasic manner. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 92:963–968, 2007.
- Mevorach M, Kaplan J, Chang CJ, Rossetti L, Shamon H: Hormone-independent activation of EGP during hypoglycemia is absent in type 1 diabetes mellitus. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab* 278:E421–E429, 2000.
- Mittendorfer B, Klein S: Physiological factors that regulate the use of endogenous fat and carbohydrate fuels during endurance exercise. *Nutr Res Rev* 16:97–108, 2003.
- Mittendorfer B, Klein S: Effect of aging on glucose and lipid metabolism during endurance exercise. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* 11 (Suppl.):S86–S91, 2001.
- Nathan DM, Madnek SF, Delahanty L: Programming pre-exercise snacks to prevent post-exercise hypoglycemia in intensively treated insulin-dependent diabetics. *Ann Intern Med* 102:483–486, 1985.
- O'Donovan G, Kearney EM, Nevill AM, Woolf-May K, Bird SR: The effects of 24 weeks of moderate- or high-intensity exercise on insulin resistance. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 95:522–528, 2005.
- O'Gorman DJ, Karlsson HK, McQuaid S, Yousif O, Rahman Y, Gasparro D, Glund S, Chibalin AV, Zierath JR, Nolan JJ: Exercise training increases insulin-stimulated glucose disposal and GLUT4 (SLC2A4) protein content in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetologia* 49:2983–2992, 2006.
- Petersen KF, Price TB, Bergeron R: Regulation of net hepatic glycogenolysis and gluconeogenesis during exercise: impact of type 1 diabetes. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 89:4656–4664, 2004.
- Ploug T, Galbo H, Richter EA: Increased muscle glucose uptake during contractions: no need for insulin. *Am J Physiol* 247:E726–E731, 1984.
- Poirier P, Mawhinney S, Grondin L, Tremblay A, Broderick T, Cleroux J, Catellier C, Tancrede G, Nadeau A: Prior

- meal enhances the plasma glucose lowering effect of exercise in type 2 diabetes. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 33:1259–1264, 2001.
- Pruchnic R, Katsiaras A, He J, Kelley DE, Winters C, Good pasteur BH: Exercise training increases intramyocellular lipid and oxidative capacity in older adults. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab* 287:E857–E862, 2004.
- Richerson S, Rosendale K: Does Tai Chi improve plantar sensory ability? A pilot study. *Diabetes Technol Ther* 9:276–286, 2007.
- Richter EA, Ploug T, Galbo H: Increased muscle glucose uptake after exercise. No need for insulin during exercise. *Diabetes* 34:1041–1048, 1985.
- Riddell MC, Milliken J: Preventing exercise-induced hypoglycemia in type 1 diabetes using real-time continuous glucose monitoring and a new carbohydrate intake algorithm: an observational field study. *Diabetes Technol Ther* 13:819–825, 2011.
- Rimbert V, Boirie Y, Bedu M, Hocquette JF, Ritz P, Morio B: Muscle fat oxidative capacity is not impaired by age but by physical inactivity: association with insulin sensitivity. *FASEB J* 18:737–739, 2004.
- Salem MA, Aboelasar MA, Elbarbary NS, Elhilaly RA, Refaat YM: Is exercise a therapeutic tool for improvement of cardiovascular risk factors in adolescents with type 1 diabetes mellitus? A randomised controlled trial. *Diabetol Metab Syndr* 2:47, 2010.
- Sigal RJ, Kenny GP, Boulé NG, Wells GA, Prud'homme D, Fortier M, Reid RD, Tulloch H, Coyle D, Phillips P, Jennings A, Jaffey J: Effects of aerobic training, resistance training, or both on glycemic control in type 2 diabetes: a randomized trial. *Ann Intern Med* 147:357–369, 2007.
- Sigal RJ, Purdon C, Bilinski D, Vranic M, Halter JB, Marliss EB: Glucoregulation during and after intense exercise: effects of beta-blockade. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 78:359–366, 1994.
- Snowling NJ, Hopkins WG: Effects of different modes of exercise training on glucose control and risk factors for complications in type 2 diabetic patients: a meta-analysis. *Diabetes Care* 29:2518–2527, 2006.
- St John A, Davis WA, Price CP, Davis TM: The value of self-monitoring of blood glucose: a review of recent evidence. *J Diabetes Complications* 24:129–141, 2010.
- Taplin CE, Cobry E, Messer L, McFann K, Chase HP, Fiallo-Scharer R: Preventing post-exercise nocturnal hypoglycemia in children with type 1 diabetes. *J Pediatr* 157:784–788 e1, 2010.
- Tokmakidis SP, Zois CE, Volaklis KA, Kotsa K, Touvra AM: The effects of a combined strength and aerobic exercise program on glucose control and insulin action in women with type 2 diabetes. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 92:437–442, 2004.
- Wahren J, Ekberg K: Splanchnic regulation of glucose production. *Annu Rev Nutr* 27:329–345, 2007 Wang Y, Simar D, Fiatarone Singh MA: Adaptations to exercise training within skeletal muscle in adults with type 2 diabetes or impaired glucose tolerance: a systematic review. *Diabetes Metab Res Rev* 25:13–40, 2009
- Watt MJ, Heigenhauser GJ, Dyck DJ, Spriet LL: Intramuscular triacylglycerol, glycogen and acetyl group metabolism during 4 h of moderate exercise in man. *J Physiol* 541:969–978, 2002
- Willey KA, Singh MA: Battling insulin resistance in elderly obese people with type 2 diabetes: bring on the heavy weights. *Diabetes Care* 26:1580–1588, 2003
- Winnick JJ, Sherman WM, Habash DL, Stout MB, Failla ML, Belury MA, Schuster DP: Short-term aerobic exercise training in obese humans with type 2 diabetes mellitus improves whole-body insulin sensitivity through gains in peripheral, not hepatic insulin sensitivity. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 93:771–778, 2008
- منابع
- Albright A, Franz M, Hornsby G, Kriska A, Marrero D, Ullrich I, Verity LS: American College of Sports Medicine-position stand. Exercise and type 2 diabetes. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 32:1345–1360, 2000.
- American College of Sports Medicine: American College of Sports Medicine position stand. Progression models in resistance training for healthy adults. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 41:687–708, 2009.
- Boulé NG, Weisnagel SJ, Lakka TA, Tremblay A, Bergman RN, Rankinen T, Leon AS, Skinner JS, Wilmore JH, Rao DC, Bouchard C: Effects of exercise training on glucose homeostasis: the HERITAGE Family Study. *Diabetes Care* 28:108–114, 2005.
- Boulé NG, Kenny GP, Haddad E, Wells GA, Sigal RJ: Meta-analysis of the effect of structured exercise training on cardiorespiratory fitness in type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Diabetologia* 46:1071–1081, 2003.
- Boulé NG, Haddad E, Kenny GP, Wells GA, Sigal RJ: Effects of exercise on glycemic control and body mass in type 2 diabetes mellitus: a meta-analysis of controlled clinical trials. *JAMA* 286:1218–1227, 2001.

- Church TS, Blair SN, Cocreham S, Johannsen N, Johnson W, Kramer K, Mikus CR, Myers V, Nauta M, Rodarte RQ, Sparks L, Thompson A, Earnest CP: Effects of aerobic and resistance training on hemoglobin A1c levels in patients with type 2 diabetes: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* 304:2253–2262, 2010.
- Colberg SR, Sigal RJ: Prescribing exercise for individuals with type 2 diabetes: recommendations and precautions. *Phys Sportsmed* 39:13–26, 2011.
- Colberg SR, Sigal RJ, Fernhall B, Regensteiner JG, Blissmer BJ, Rubin RR, Chasan-Taber L, Albright AL, Braun B, American College of Sports Medicine, American Diabetes Association: Exercise and type 2 diabetes: the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Diabetes Association: joint position statement. *Diabetes Care* 33:e147–e167, 2010.
- Cuff DJ, Meneilly GS, Martin A, Ignaszewski A, Tildesley HD, Frohlich JJ: Effective exercise modality to reduce insulin resistance in women with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 26:2977–2982, 2003.
- D’Hooge R, Hellinckx T, Van Laethem C, Stegen S, De Schepper J, Van Aken S, Dewolf D, Calders P: Influence of combined aerobic and resistance training on metabolic control, cardiovascular fitness and quality of life in adolescents with type 1 diabetes: a randomized controlled trial. *Clin Rehabil* 25:349–3459, 2011.
- Donnelly JE, Blair SN, Jakicic JM, Manore MM, Rankin JW, Smith BK: American College of Sports Medicine Position 295 Stand. Appropriate physical activity intervention strategies for weight loss and prevention of weight regain for adults. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 41:459–471, 2009.
- Dunstan DW, Daly RM, Owen N, Jolley D, Vulikh E, Shaw J, Zimmet P: Home-based resistance training is not sufficient to maintain improved glycemic control following supervised training in older individuals with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 28:3–9, 2005.
- Dunstan DW, Daly RM, Owen N, Jolley D, De Courten M, Shaw J, Zimmet P: High-intensity resistance training improves glycemic control in older patients with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 25:1729–1736, 2002.
- Dunstan DW, Daly RM, Owen N, Jolley D, Vulikh E, Shaw J, Zimmet P: Home-based resistance training is not sufficient to maintain improved glycemic control following supervised training in older individuals with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 28:3–9, 2005.
- Dunstan DW, Daly RM, Owen N, Jolley D, De Courten M, Shaw J, Zimmet P: High-intensity resistance training improves glycemic control in older patients with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 25:1729–1736, 2002.
- Featherstone JF, Holly RG, Amsterdam EA: Physiologic responses to weight lifting in coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 71:287–292, 1993.
- Garber CE, Blissmer B, Deschenes MR, Franklin BA, Lamonte MJ, Lee IM, Nieman DC, Swain DP, American College of Sports Medicine: American College of Sports Medicine position stand. Quantity and quality of exercise for developing and maintaining cardiorespiratory, musculoskeletal, and neuromotor fitness in apparently healthy adults: guidance for prescribing exercise. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 43:1334–1359, 2011.
- Ghilarducci LE, Holly RG, Amsterdam EA: Effects of high resistance training in coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 64:866–870, 1989.
- Gordon BA, Benson AC, Bird SR, Fraser SF: Resistance training improves metabolic health in type 2 diabetes: a systematic review. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 83:157–175, 2009.
- Haskell WL, Lee IM, Pate RR, Powell KE, Blair SN, Franklin BA, Macera CA, Heath GW, Thompson PD, Bauman A: Physical activity and public health: updated recommendation for adults from the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Heart Association. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39:1423–1434, 2007.
- Holten MK, Zacho M, Gaster M, Juel C, Wojtaszewski JF, Dela F: Strength training increases insulin-mediated glucose uptake, GLUT4 content, and insulin signaling in skeletal muscle in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes* 53:294–305, 2004.
- Ibanez J, Izquierdo M, Arguelles I, Forga L, Larrion JL, Garcia-Unciti M, Idoate F, Gorostiaga EM: Twice-weekly progressive resistance training decreases abdominal fat and improves insulin sensitivity in older men with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 28:662–667, 2005.
- Irvine C, Taylor NF: Progressive resistance exercise improves glycaemic control in people with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a systematic review. *Aust J Physiother* 55:237–246, 2009.
- Ishii T, Yamakita T, Sato T, Tanaka S, Fujii S: Resistance training improves insulin sensitivity in NIDDM subjects without altering maximal oxygen uptake. *Diabetes Care* 21:1353–1355, 1998.
- Jimenez C, Santiago M, Sitler M, Boden G, Homko C: Insulin-sensitivity response to a single bout of resistive exercise in type 1 diabetes mellitus. *J Sport Rehabil* 18:564–571, 2009.

- Kelley GA, Kelley KS: Impact of progressive resistance training on lipids and lipoproteins in adults: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Prev Med* 48:9–19, 2009.
- Kreisman SH, Halter JB, Vranic M, Marliss EB: Combined infusion of epinephrine and norepinephrine during moderate exercise reproduces the glucoregulatory response of intense exercise. *Diabetes* 52:1347–1354, 2003.
- Larsen JJ, Dela F, Madsbad S, Vibe-Petersen J, Galbo H: Interaction of sulfonylureas and exercise on glucose homeostasis in type 2 diabetic patients. *Diabetes Care* 22:1647–1654, 1999.
- Moreira SR, Simoes GC, Moraes JV, Motta DF, Campbell CS, Simoes HG: Blood glucose control for individuals with type-2 diabetes: acute effects of resistance exercise of lower cardiovascular-metabolic stress. *J Strength Cond Res* 26:2806–2811, 2012
- Nelson ME, Rejeski WJ, Blair SN, Duncan PW, Judge JO, King AC, Macera CA, Castaneda-Sceppa C: Physical activity and public health in older adults: recommendation from the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Heart Association. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39:1435–1445, 2007.
- Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee: Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee Report, 2008. Washington, DC, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 2008.
- Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee Report, 2008: To the Secretary of Health and Human Services. Part A: executive summary. *Nutr Rev* 67:114–120, 2009.
- Poehlman ET, Dvorak RV, DeNino WF, Brochu M, Ades PA: Effects of resistance training and endurance training on insulin sensitivity in nonobese, young women: a controlled randomized trial. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 85:2463–2468, 2000.
- Ramalho AC, de Lourdes Lima M, Nunes F, Cambui Z, Barbosa C, Andrade A, Viana A, Martins M, Abrantes V, Aragao C, Temistocles M: The effect of resistance versus aerobic training on metabolic control in patients with type-1 diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 72:271–276, 2006.
- Sigal RJ, Kenny GP, Wasserman DH, Castaneda-Sceppa C, White RD: Physical activity/exercise and type 2 diabetes: a consensus statement from the American Diabetes Association. *Diabetes Care* 29:1433–1438, 2006.
- Sigal RJ, Kenny GP, Wasserman DH, Castaneda-Sceppa C: Physical activity/exercise and type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 27:2518–2539, 2004.
- Sigal RJ, Purdon C, Fisher SJ, Halter JB, Vranic M, Marliss EB: Hyperinsulinemia prevents prolonged hyperglycemia after intense exercise in insulin-dependent diabetic subjects. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 79:1049–1057, 1994.
- Snowling NJ, Hopkins WG: Effects of different modes of exercise training on glucose control and risk factors for complications in type 2 diabetic patients: a meta-analysis. *Diabetes Care* 29:2518–2527, 2006.
- Vincent KR, Braith RW, Feldman RA, Magyari PM, Cutler RB, Persin SA, Lennon SL, Gabr AH, Lowenthal DT: Resistance exercise and physical performance in adults aged 60 to 83. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 50:1100–1107, 2002.
- Wenger NK, Froelicher ES, Smith LK, Ades PA, Berra K, Blumenthal JA, Certo CM, Dattilo AM, Davis D, DeBusk RF, et al.: Cardiac rehabilitation as secondary prevention. Agency for Health Care Policy and Research and National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. *Clin Pract Guidel Quick Ref Guide Clin* (17):1–23, 1995.
- Wiley KA, Singh MA: Battling insulin resistance in elderly obese people with type 2 diabetes: bring on the heavy weights. *Diabetes Care* 26:1580–1588, 2003.
- Williams MA, Haskell WL, Ades PA, Amsterdam EA, Bittner V, Franklin BA, Gulanick M, Laing ST, Stewart KJ: Resistance exercise in individuals with and without 272 cardiovascular disease: 2007 update: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association Council on Clinical Cardiology and Council on Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Metabolism. *Circulation* 116:572–584, 2007.
- Winett RA, Williams DM, Davy BM: Initiating and maintaining resistance training in older adults: a social cognitive theory-based approach. *Br J Sports Med* 43:114–119, 2009.
- Wycherley TP, Noakes M, Clifton PM, Cleanthous X, Keogh JB, Brinkworth GD: A high-protein diet with resistance exercise training improves weight loss and body composition in overweight and obese patients with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 33:969–976, 2010.
- Younk LM, Mikeladze M, Tate D, Davis SN: Exercise-related hypoglycemia in diabetes mellitus. *Expert Rev Endocrinol Metab* 6:93–108, 2011.

منابع:

- Garber CE, Blissmer B, Deschenes MR, Franklin BA, Lamonte MJ, Lee IM, Nieman DC, Swain DP, American College of Sports Medicine: American College of Sports Medicine position stand. Quantity and quality of exercise

- for developing and maintaining cardiorespiratory, musculoskeletal, and neuromotor fitness in apparently healthy adults: guidance for prescribing exercise. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 43:1334–1359, 2011.
- Gordon BA, Benson AC, Bird SR, Fraser SF: Resistance training improves metabolic health in type 2 diabetes: a systematic review. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 83:157–175, 2009.
- Haskell WL, Lee IM, Pate RR, Powell KE, Blair SN, Franklin BA, Macera CA, Heath GW, Thompson PD, Bauman A: Physical activity and public health: updated recommendation for adults from the American College of Sports Medicine and 296 the American Heart Association. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39:1423–1434, 2007.
- Hordern MD, Dunstan DW, Prins JB, Baker MK, Singh MA, Coombes JS: Exercise prescription for patients with type 2 diabetes and pre-diabetes: a position statement from Exercise and Sport Science Australia. *J Sci Med Sport* 15:25–31, 2012.
- Johnson ST, Boulé NG, Bell GJ, Bell RC: Walking: a matter of quantity and quality physical activity for type 2 diabetes management. *Appl Physiol Nutr Metab* 33:797–801, 2008.
- Johnson ST, McCargar LJ, Bell GJ, Tudor-Locke C, Harber VJ, Bell RC: Walking faster: distilling a complex prescription for type 2 diabetes management through pedometry. *Diabetes Care* 29:1654–1655, 2006.
- Jorge ML, de Oliveira VN, Resende NM, Paraíso LF, Calixto A, Diniz AL, Resende ES, Ropelle ER, Carvalheira JB, Espindola FS, Jorge PT, Geloneze B: The effects of aerobic, resistance, and combined exercise on metabolic control, inflammatory markers, adipocytokines, and muscle insulin signaling in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Metabolism* 60:1244–1252, 2011.
- King DS, Baldus PJ, Sharp RL, Kesi LD, Feltmeyer TL, Riddle MS: Time course for exercise induced alterations in insulin action and glucose tolerance in middle-aged people. *J Appl Physiol* 78:17–22, 1995.
- Larose J, Sigal RJ, Khandwala F, Kenny GP: Comparison of strength development with resistance training and combined 297 exercise training in type 2 diabetes. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 22:e45–e54, 2012.
- Larose J, Sigal RJ, Khandwala F, Prud'homme D, Boulé NG, Kenny GP, Aerobic Diabetes, Investigators Resistance Exercise trial: Associations between physical fitness and HbA(c) in type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Diabetologia* 54:93–102, 2011.
- Maiorana A, O'Driscoll G, Goodman C, Taylor R, Green D: Combined aerobic and resistance exercise improves glycemic control and fitness in type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 56:115–123, 2002.
- Marcus RL, Smith S, Morrell G, Addison O, Dibble LE, Wahoff-Stice D, Laštayo PC: Comparison of combined aerobic and high-force eccentric resistance exercise with aerobic exercise only for people with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Phys Ther* 88:1345–1354, 2008.
- Nelson ME, Rejeski WJ, Blair SN, Duncan PW, Judge JO, King AC, Macera CA, Cañaneda-Sceppa C: Physical activity and public health in older adults: recommendation from the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Heart Association. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39:1435–1445, 2007.
- Pavlou KN, Krey S, Steffee WP: Exercise as an adjunct to weight loss and maintenance in moderately obese subjects. *Am J Clin Nutr* 49 (Suppl. 5):1115–1123, 1989 Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee: Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee Report, 2008.
- Washington, DC, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 2008.
- Saris WH, Blair SN, van Baak MA, Eaton SB, Davies PS, Di Pietro L, Fogelholm M, Rissanen A, Schoeller D, Swinburn B, Tremblay A, Westerterp KR, Wyatt H: How much physical activity is enough to prevent unhealthy weight gain? Outcome of the IASO 1st Stock Conference and consensus statement. *Obes Rev* 4:101–114, 2003.
- Schoeller DA, Shay K, Kushner RF: How much physical activity is needed to minimize weight gain in previously obese women? *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 66:551–556, 1997.
- Segerstrom AB, Glans F, Eriksson KF, Holmback AM, Groop L, Thorsson O, Wollmer P: Impact of exercise intensity and duration on insulin sensitivity in women with type 2 diabetes. *Eur J Intern Med* 21:404–408, 2010.
- Sigal RJ, Kenny GP, Boulé NG, Wells GA, Prud'homme D, Fortier M, Reid RD, Tulloch H, Coyle D, Phillips P, Jennings A, Jaffey J: Effects of aerobic training, resistance training, or both on glycemic control in type 2 diabetes: a randomized trial. *Ann Intern Med* 147:357–369, 2007.
- Sigal RJ, Kenny GP, Wasserman DH, Cañaneda-Sceppa C, White RD: Physical activity/exercise and type 2 diabetes: a consensus statement from the American Diabetes Association. *Diabetes Care* 29:1433–1438, 2006.
- Sigal RJ, Kenny GP, Wasserman DH, Cañaneda-Sceppa C: Physical activity/exercise and type 2 diabetes. *Diabe-*

- tes-Care.27:2518–2539,2004.
- Snowling NJ, Hopkins WG: Effects of different modes of exercise training on glucose control and risk factors for complications in type 2 diabetic patients: a meta-analysis. *Diabetes Care* 29:2518–2527,2006.
- Thomas DE, Elliott EJ, Naughton GA: Exercise for type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Cochrane Database Syst. Rev* CD002968, 2006.
- Tokmakidis SP, Zois CE, Volaklis KA, Kotsa K, Touvra AM: The effects of a combined strength and aerobic exercise program on glucose control and insulin action in women with type 2 diabetes. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 92:437–442, 2004.
- Touvra AM, Volaklis KA, Spassis AT, Zois CE, Douda HD, Kotsa K, Tokmakidis SP: Combined strength and aerobic training increases transforming growth factor-beta1 in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Hormones (Athens)* 10:125–130, 2011.
- Umpierre D, Ribeiro PA, Kramer CK, Leitao CB, Zucatti AT, Azevedo MJ, Gross JL, Ribeiro JP, Schaan BD: Physical activity advice only or structured exercise training and association with HbA1c levels in type 2 diabetes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *JAMA* 305:1790–1799, 2011.
- van Dijk JW, Manders RJ, Tummers K, Bonomi AG, Stehouwer CD, Hartgens F, van Loon LJ: Both resistance and endurance-type exercise reduce the prevalence of 300 hyperglycaemia in individuals with impaired glucose tolerance and in insulin-treated and non-insulin-treated type 2 diabetic patients. *Diabetologia* 55:1273–1282, 2012.
- Vincent KR, Braith RW, Feldman RA, Magyari PM, Cutler RB, Persin SA, Lennon SL, Gabr AH, Lowenthal DT: Resistance exercise and physical performance in adults aged 60 to 83. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 50:1100–1107, 2002.
- Weinsier RL, Hunter GR, Desmond RA, Byrne NM, Zuckerman PA, Darnell BE: Free-living activity energy expenditure in women successful and unsuccessful at maintaining a normal body weight. *Am J Clin Nutr* 75:499–504, 2002.
- Willey KA, Singh MA: Battling insulin resistance in elderly obese people with type 2 diabetes: bring on the heavy weights. *Diabetes Care* 26:1580–1588, 2003.
- Yardley JE, Kenny GP, Perkins BA, Riddell MC, Malcolm J, Boulay P, Khandwala F, Sigal RJ: Effects of performing resistance exercise before versus after aerobic exercise on glycemia in type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 35:669–675, 2012.
- Haskell WL, Lee IM, Pate RR, Powell KE, Blair SN, Franklin BA, Macera CA, Heath GW, Thompson PD, Bauman A: Physical activity and public health: updated recommendation for adults from the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Heart Association. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39:1423–1434, 2007.
- Hegde SV, Adhikari P, Kotian S, Pinto VJ, D'Souza S, D'Souza V: Effect of 3-month yoga on oxidative stress in type 2 diabetes with or without complications: a controlled clinical trial. *Diabetes Care* 34:2208–2210, 2011.
- Herriott MT, Colberg SR, Parson HK, Nunnold T, Vinik AI: Effects of 8 weeks of flexibility and resistance training in older adults with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 27:2988–2989, 2004.
- Innes KE, Vincent HK: The influence of yoga-based programs on risk profiles in adults with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a systematic review. *Evid Based Complement Alternat Med* 4:469–486, 2007.
- Koivisto VA, Sane T, Fyhrquist F, Pelkonen R: Fuel and fluid homeostasis during long-term exercise in healthy subjects and type I diabetic patients. *Diabetes Care* 15:1736–1741, 1992.
- Kyizom T, Singh S, Singh KP, Tandon OP, Kumar R: Effect of pranayama & yoga-asana on cognitive brain functions in type 2 diabetes-P3 event related evoked potential (ERP). *Indian J Med Res* 131:636–640, 2010.
- Lam P, Dennis SM, Diamond TH, Zwar N: Improving glycaemic and BP control in type 2 diabetes. The effectiveness of tai chi. *Aust Fam Physician* 37:884–887,2008.
- Lee MS, Choi TY, Lim HJ, Ernst E: Tai chi for management of type 2 diabetes mellitus: A systematic review. *Chin J Integr Med* [Epub ahead of print] 30 Jul 2011.
- Lee MS, Pittler MH, Kim MS, Ernst E: Tai chi for type 2 diabetes: a systematic review. *Diabet Med* 25:240–241, 2008.
- Liu X, Miller YD, Burton NW, Brown WJ: A preliminary study of the effects of Tai Chi and Qigong medical exercise on indicators of metabolic syndrome, glycaemic control, health-related quality of life, and psychological health in adults with elevated blood glucose. *Br J Sports Med* 44:704–709, 2010.
- Madanmohan, Bhavanani AB, Dayanidy G, Sanjay Z, Basavaraddi IV: Effect of yoga therapy on reaction time, biochemical parameters and wellness score of peri and post-menopausal diabetic patients. *Int J Yoga* 5:10–15, 2012.
- Malhotra V, Singh S, Tandon OP, Sharma SB: The beneficial effect of yoga in diabetes. *Nepal Med Coll J* 7:145–147,

2005.

- Maloney AE, Bethea TC, Kelsey KS, Marks JT, Paez S, Rosenberg AM, Catellier DJ, Hamer RM, Sikich L: A pilot of a video game (DDR) to promote physical activity and decrease sedentary screen time. *Obesity* (Silver Spring) 16:2074–2080, 2008.
- Meinders AE, Willekens FL, Heere LP: Metabolic and hormonal changes in IDDM during long-distance run. *Diabetes Care* 11:1–7, 1988.
- Miller KL, Magel JR, Hayes JG: The effects of a home-based exercise program on balance confidence, balance performance, and gait in debilitated, ambulatory community-dwelling older adults: a pilot study. *J Geriatr Phys Ther* 33:85–91, 2010.
- Miyachi M, Yamamoto K, Ohkawara K, Tanaka S: METs in adults while playing active video games: a metabolic chamber study. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 42:1149–1153, 2010.
- Morrison S, Colberg SR, Mariano M, Parson HK, Vinik AI: Balance training reduces falls risk in older individuals with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 33:748–750, 2010.
- Morrison S, Colberg SR, Parson HK, Vinik AI: Relationm between risk of falling and postural sway complexity in diabetes. *Gait Posture* 35:662–668, 2012.
- Murillo S, Brugnara L, Novials A: One year follow-up in a group of half-marathon runners with type-1 diabetes treated with insulin analogues. *J Sports Med Phys Fitness* 50:506–510, 2010.
- Murphy EC, Carson L, Neal W, Baylis C, Donley D, Yeater R: Effects of an exercise intervention using Dance Dance Revolution on endothelial function and other risk factors in overweight children. *Int J Pediatr Obes* 4:205–214, 2009.
- Nelson ME, Rejeski WJ, Blair SN, Duncan PW, Judge JO, King AC, Macera CA, Castaneda Sceppe C: Physical activity and public health in older adults: recommendation from the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Heart Association. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39:1435–1445, 2007.
- Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee: Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee Report, 2008. Washington, DC, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 2008
- Ravindran Rajendran S, Bhansali A, Walia R, Dutta P, Bansal V, Shanmugasundar G: Prevalence and pattern of hand soft-tissue changes in type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Metab* 37:312–317, 2011.
- Richerson S, Rosendale K: Does tai chi improve plantar sensory ability? A pilot study. *Diabetes Technol Ther* 9:276–286, 2007.
- Rogers LC, Frykberg RG, Armstrong DG, Boulton AJ, Edmonds M, Van GH, Hartemann A, Game F, Jeffcoate W, A, Jude E, Morbach S, Morrison WB, Pinzur M, Pitocco D, Sanders L, Wukich DK, Uccioli L: The Charcot foot in diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 34:2123–2129, 2011.
- Shrier I: Stretching before exercise does not reduce the risk of local muscle injury: a critical review of the clinical and basic science literature. *Clin J Sport Med* 9:221–227, 1999.
- Singh S, Malhotra V, Singh KP, Madhu SV, Tandon OP: Role of yoga in modifying certain cardiovascular functions in type 2 diabetic patients. *J Assoc Physicians India* 52:203–206, 2004.
- Smith ST, Sherrington C, Studenski S, Schoene D, Lord SR: A novel Dance Dance Revolution (DDR) system for in-home training of stepping ability: basic parameters of system use by older adults. *Br J Sports Med* 45:441–445, 2011.
- Sofianidis G, Hatzitaki V, Douka S, Grouios G: Effect of a 10-week traditional dance program on static and dynamic balance control in elderly adults. *J Aging Phys Act* 17:167–180, 2009.
- Taylor-Piliae RE, Haskell WL, Stotts NA, Froelicher ES: Improvement in balance, strength, and flexibility after 12 weeks of tai chi exercise in ethnic Chinese adults with cardiovascular disease risk factors. *Altern Ther Health Med* 12:50–58, 2006.
- Tighe CB, Oakley WS Jr: The prevalence of a diabetic condition and adhesive capsulitis of the shoulder. *South Med J* 101:591–595, 2008.
- Tsang T, Orr R, Lam P, Comino E, Singh MF: Effects of tai chi on glucose homeostasis and insulin sensitivity in older adults with type 2 diabetes: a randomised double-blind sham-exercise-controlled trial. *Age Ageing* 37:64–71, 2008.
- Tuominen JA, Ebeling P, Koivisto VA: Exercise increases insulin clearance in healthy man and insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus patients. *Clin Physiol* 17:19–30, 1997a.
- Tuominen JA, Ebeling P, Vuorinen-Markkola H, Koivisto VA: Post-marathon paradox in IDDM: unchanged insulin

- sensitivity in spite of glycogen depletion. *Diabet Med* 14:301–308, 1997b.
- Tuominen JA, Ebeling P, Bourey R, Koranyi L, Lamminen A, Rapola J, Sane T, Vuorinen-Markkola H, Koivisto VA: Postmarathon paradox: insulin resistance in the face of glycogen depletion. *Am J Physiol* 270:E336–E343, 1996.
- Wang JH: Effects of tai chi exercise on patients with type 2 diabetes. *Med Sport Sci* 52:230–238, 2008.
- West DJ, Morton RD, Bain SC, Stephens JW, Bracken RM: Blood glucose responses to reductions in pre-exercise rapid-acting insulin for 24 h after running in individuals with type 1 diabetes. *J Sports Sci* 28:781–788, 2010.
- Yeh SH, Chuang H, Lin LW, Hsiao CY, Wang PW, Liu RT, Yang KD: Regular Tai Chi Chuan exercise improves T cell helper function of patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus with an increase in T-bet transcription factor and IL-12 production. *Br J Sports Med* 43:845–850, 2009.
- Yeh SH, Chuang H, Lin LW, Hsiao CY, Wang PW, Yang KD: Tai chi chuan exercise decreases A1C levels along with increase of regulatory T-cells and decrease of cytotoxic T-cell population in type 2 diabetic patients. *Diabetes Care* 30: 716–718, 2007.

منابع

- American College of Sports Medicine: American College of Sports Medicine position stand. Progression models in resistance training for healthy adults. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 41:687–708, 2009.
- Boulé NG, Weisnagel SJ, Lakka TA, Tremblay A, Bergman RN, Rankinen T, Leon AS, Skinner JS, Wilmore JH, Rao DC, Bouchard C: Effects of exercise training on glucose homeostasis: the HERITAGE Family Study. *Diabetes Care* 28:108–114, 2005.
- Boulé NG, Kenny GP, Haddad E, Wells GA, Sigal RJ: Meta-analysis of the effect of structured exercise training on cardiorespiratory fitness in type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Diabetologia* 46:1071–1081, 2003.
- Boulé NG, Haddad E, Kenny GP, Wells GA, Sigal RJ: Effects of exercise on glycemic control and body mass in type 2 diabetes mellitus: a meta-analysis of controlled clinical trials. *JAMA* 286:1218–1227, 2001.
- Church TS, Blair SN, Cocreham S, Johannsen N, Johnson W, Kramer K, Mikus CR, Myers V, Nauta M, Rodarte RQ, Sparks L, Thompson A, Earnest CP: Effects of aerobic and resistance training on hemoglobin A1c levels in patients with type 2 diabetes: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* 304:2253–2262, 2010.
- Colberg SR, Sigal RJ: Prescribing exercise for individuals with type 2 diabetes: recommendations and precautions. *Phys Sportsmed* 39:13–26, 2011.
- Colberg SR, Sigal RJ, Fernhall B, Regensteiner JG, Blissmer BJ, Rubin RR, Chasan-Taber L, Albright AL, Braun B, American College of Sports Medicine, American Diabetes Association: Exercise and type 2 diabetes: the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Diabetes Association: joint position statement. *Diabetes Care* 33:e147–e167, 2010.
- Cuff DJ, Meneilly GS, Martin A, Ignaszewski A, Tildesley HD, Frohlich JJ: Effective exercise modality to reduce insulin resistance in women with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 26:2977–2982, 2003.
- D'Hooge R, Hellinckx T, Van Laethem C, Stegen S, De Schepper J, Van Aken S, Dewolf D, Calders P: Influence of combined aerobic and resistance training on metabolic control, cardiovascular fitness and quality of life in adolescents with type 1 diabetes: a randomized controlled trial. *Clin Rehabil* 25:349–3459, 2011.
- Donnelly JE, Blair SN, Jakicic JM, Manore MM, Rankin JW, Smith BK: American College of Sports Medicine Position 295 Stand. Appropriate physical activity intervention strategies for weight loss and prevention of weight regain for adults. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 41:459–471, 2009.
- Gordon BA, Benson AC, Bird SR, Fraser SF: Resistance training improves metabolic health in type 2 diabetes: a systematic review. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 83:157–175, 2009.
- Haskell WL, Lee IM, Pate RR, Powell KE, Blair SN, Franklin BA, Macera CA, Heath GW, Thompson PD, Bauman A: Physical activity and public health: updated recommendation for adults from the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Heart Association. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39:1423–1434, 2007.
- Holten MK, Zacho M, Gaster M, Juel C, Wojtaszewski JF, Dela F: Strength training increases insulin-mediated glucose uptake, GLUT4 content, and insulin signaling in skeletal muscle in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes* 53:294–305, 2004.
- Ibanez J, Izquierdo M, Arguelles I, Forga L, Larrion JL, Garcia-Unciti M, Idoate F, Goroštiaga EM: Twice-weekly progressive resistance training decreases abdominal fat and improves insulin sensitivity in older men with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 28:662–667, 2005.
- Irvine C, Taylor NF: Progressive resistance exercise improves glycaemic control in people with type 2 diabetes melli-

- tus: a systematic review. *Aust J Physiother* 55:237–246, 2009.
- Ishii T, Yamakita T, Sato T, Tanaka S, Fujii S: Resistance training improves insulin sensitivity in NIDDM subjects without altering maximal oxygen uptake. *Diabetes Care* 21:1353–1355, 1998.
- Jimenez C, Santiago M, Sitler M, Boden G, Homko C: Insulin-sensitivity response to a single bout of resistive exercise in type 1 diabetes mellitus. *J Sport Rehabil* 18:564–571, 2009.
- Kelley GA, Kelley KS: Impact of progressive resistance training on lipids and lipoproteins in adults: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Prev Med* 48:9–19, 2009.
- Kreisman SH, Halter JB, Vranic M, Marliss EB: Combined infusion of epinephrine and norepinephrine during moderate exercise reproduces the glucoregulatory response of intense exercise. *Diabetes* 52:1347–1354, 2003.
- Larsen JJ, Dela F, Madsbad S, Vibe-Petersen J, Galbo H: Interaction of sulfonylureas and exercise on glucose homeostasis in type 2 diabetic patients. *Diabetes Care* 22:1647–1654, 1999.
- Moreira SR, Simoes GC, Moraes JV, Motta DF, Campbell CS, Simoes HG: Blood glucose control for individuals with type-2 diabetes: acute effects of resistance exercise of lower cardiovascular-metabolic stress. *J Strength Cond Res* 26:2806–2811, 2012
- Nelson ME, Rejeski WJ, Blair SN, Duncan PW, Judge JO, King AC, Macera CA, Castaneda-Sceppa C: Physical activity and public health in older adults: recommendation from the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Heart Association. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39:1435–1445, 2007.
- Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee: Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee Report, 2008. Washington, DC, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 2008.
- Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee Report, 2008: To the Secretary of Health and Human Services. Part A: executive summary. *Nutr Rev* 67:114–120, 2009.
- Poehlman ET, Dvorak RV, DeNino WF, Brochu M, Ades PA: Effects of resistance training and endurance training on insulin sensitivity in nonobese, young women: a controlled randomized trial. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 85:2463–2468, 2000.
- Ramvalho AC, de Lourdes Lima M, Nunes F, Cambui Z, Barbosa C, Andrade A, Viana A, Martins M, Abrantes V, Aragao C, Temistocles M: The effect of resistance versus aerobic training on metabolic control in patients with type-1 diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 72:271–276, 2006.
- Sigal RJ, Kenny GP, Wasserman DH, Castaneda-Sceppa C, White RD: Physical activity/exercise and type 2 diabetes: a consensus statement from the American Diabetes Association. *Diabetes Care* 29:1433–1438, 2006.
- Sigal RJ, Kenny GP, Wasserman DH, Castaneda-Sceppa C: Physical activity/exercise and type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 27:2518–2539, 2004.
- Sigal RJ, Purdon C, Fisher SJ, Halter JB, Vranic M, Marliss EB: Hyperinsulinemia prevents prolonged hyperglycemia after intense exercise in insulin-dependent diabetic subjects. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 79:1049–1057, 1994.
- Snowling NJ, Hopkins WG: Effects of different modes of exercise training on glucose control and risk factors for complications in type 2 diabetic patients: a meta-analysis. *Diabetes Care* 29:2518–2527, 2006.
- Vincent KR, Braith RW, Feldman RA, Magyari PM, Cutler RB, Persin SA, Lennon SL, Gabr AH, Lowenthal DT: Resistance exercise and physical performance in adults aged 60 to 83. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 50:1100–1107, 2002.
- Wenger NK, Froelicher ES, Smith LK, Ades PA, Berra K, Blumenthal JA, Certo CM, Dattilo AM, Davis D, DeBusk RF, et al.: Cardiac rehabilitation as secondary prevention. Agency for Health Care Policy and Research and National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. *Clin Pract Guidel Quick Ref Guide Clin* (17):1–23, 1995.
- Willey KA, Singh MA: Battling insulin resistance in elderly obese people with type 2 diabetes: bring on the heavy weights. *Diabetes Care* 26:1580–1588, 2003.
- Williams MA, Haskell WL, Ades PA, Amsterdam EA, Bittner V, Franklin BA, Gulanick M, Laing ST, Stewart KJ: Resistance exercise in individuals with and without 272 cardiovascular disease: 2007 update: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association Council on Clinical Cardiology and Council on Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Metabolism. *Circulation* 116:572–584, 2007.
- Winett RA, Williams DM, Davy BM: Initiating and maintaining resistance training in older adults: a social cognitive theory-based approach. *Br J Sports Med* 43:114–119, 2009.
- Wycherley TP, Noakes M, Clifton PM, Cleanthous X, Keogh JB, Brinkworth GD: A high-protein diet with resistance exercise training improves weight loss and body composition in overweight and obese patients with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 33:969–976, 2010.
- Younk LM, Mikeladze M, Tate D, Davis SN: Exercise-related hypoglycemia in diabetes mellitus. *Expert Rev Endo-*

crinol Metab 6:93–108, 2011.

Albright A, Franz M, Hornsby G, Kriska A, Marrero D, Ullrich I, Verity LS: American College of Sports Medicine-position stand. Exercise and type 2 diabetes. Med Sci Sports Exerc 32:1345–1360, 2000.

منابع

Apovian CM, Bergenstal RM, Cuddihy RM, Qu Y, Lenox S, Lewis MS, Glass LC: Effects of exenatide combined with lifestyle modification in patients with type 2 diabetes. Am J Med 123:468 e9–17, 2010

Bellomo Damato A, Stefanelli G, Laviola L, Giorgino R, Giorgino F: Nateglinide provides tighter glycaemic control than glyburide in patients with Type 2 diabetes with prevalent postprandial hyperglycaemia. Diabet Med 28:560–566, 2011

Bergenstal RM, Wysham C, Macconell L, Malloy J, Walsh B, Yan P, Wilhelm K, Malone J, Porter LE, Duration-Study Group: Efficacy and safety of exenatide once weekly versus sitagliptin or pioglitazone as an adjunct to metformin for treatment of type 2 diabetes (DURATION-2): a randomised trial. Lancet 376:431–439, 2010

Berlie HD, Garwood CL: Diabetes medications related to an increased risk of falls and fall-related morbidity in the elderly. Ann Pharmacother 44:712–717, 2010

Boulé NG, Robert C, Bell GJ, Johnson ST, Bell RC, Lewanczuk RZ, Gabr RQ, Brocks DR: Metformin and exercise in type 2 diabetes: examining treatment modality interactions. Diabetes Care 34:1469–1474, 2011

Caldwell JE: Diuretic therapy and exercise performance. Sports Med 4:290–304, 1987

Castaneda C, Layne JE, Munoz-Orians L, Gordon PL, Walsmith J, Foldvari M, Roubenoff R, Tucker KL, Nelson ME: A randomized controlled trial of resistance exercise training to improve glycemic control in older adults with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care 25:2335–2341, 2002

Cobble ME, Frederich R: Saxagliptin for the treatment of type 2 diabetes mellitus: assessing cardiovascular data. Cardiovasc Diabetol 11:6, 2012

Crawford MH: Combination therapy as first-line treatment for hypertension. Am J Cardiovasc Drugs 9:1–6, 2009

Cunha MR, da Silva ME, Machado HA, Fukui RT, Correa MR, Santos RF, Wajchenberg BL, Rondon MU, Negrao CE, Ursich MJ: The effects of metformin and glibenclamide on glucose metabolism, counter-regulatory hormones and cardiovascular responses in women with type 2 diabetes during exercise of moderate intensity. Diabet Med 24:592–599, 2007

Cunha MR, Silva ME, Machado HA, Fukui RT, Correia MR, Santos RF, Wajchenberg BL, Rocha DM, Rondon MU, Negrao CE, Ursich MJ: Cardiovascular, metabolic and hormonal responses to the progressive exercise performed to exhaustion in patients with type 2 diabetes treated with metformin or glyburide. Diabetes Obes Metab 10:238–245, 2008

Cuthbertson J, Patterson S, O'Harte FP, Bell PM: Addition of metformin to exogenous glucagon-like peptide-1 results in increased serum glucagon-like peptide-1 concentrations and greater glucose lowering in type 2 diabetes mellitus. Metabolism 60:52–56, 2011

de Muinck ED, Lie KI: Safety and efficacy of beta-blockers in the treatment of stable angina pectoris. J Cardiovasc Pharmacol 16 (Suppl. 5):S123–S128, 1990

Del Prato S, Barnett AH, Huisman H, Neubacher D, Woerle HJ, Dugi KA: Effect of linagliptin monotherapy on glycaemic control and markers of beta-cell function in patients with inadequately controlled type 2 diabetes: a randomized controlled trial. Diabetes Obes Metab 13:258–267, 2011

Del Prato S, Tiengo A: The importance of first-phase insulin secretion: implications for the therapy of type 2 diabetes mellitus. Diabetes Metab Res Rev 17:164–174, 2001

Diamant M, Van Gaal L, Stranks S, Guerci B, MacConell L, Haber H, Scism-Bacon J, Trautmann M: Safety and efficacy of once-weekly exenatide compared with insulin glargine titrated to target in patients with type 2 diabetes over 84 weeks. Diabetes Care 35:683–689, 2012

Farmer A, Balman E, Gadsby R, Moffatt J, Cradock S, McEwen L, Jameson K: Frequency of self-monitoring of blood glucose in patients with type 2 diabetes: association with hypoglycaemic events. Curr Med Res Opin 24:3097–3104, 2008

Freeman JS: Role of the incretin pathway in the pathogenesis of type 2 diabetes mellitus. Cleve Clin J Med 76 (Suppl. 5):S12–S19, 2009

Galbo H, Tobin L, van Loon LJ: Responses to acute exercise in type 2 diabetes, with an emphasis on metabolism and interaction with oral hypoglycemic agents and food intake. Appl Physiol Nutr Metab 32:567–575, 2007

Gerich J, Raskin P, Jean-Louis L, Purkayastha D, Baron MA: PRESERVE-beta: two-year efficacy and safety of initial

- combination therapy with nateglinide or glyburide plus metformin. *Diabetes Care* 28:2093–2099, 2005
- Grossman E, Messerli FH: Management of blood pressure in patients with diabetes. *Am J Hypertens* 24:863–875, 2011
- Kielgast U, Krarup T, Holst JJ, Madsbad S: Four weeks of treatment with liraglutide reduces insulin dose without loss of glycemic control in type 1 diabetic patients with and without residual beta-cell function. *Diabetes Care* 34:1463–1468, 2011
- Kim MK, Suk JH, Kwon MJ, Chung HS, Yoon CS, Jun HJ, Ko JH, Kim TK, Lee SH, Oh MK, Rhee BD, Park JH: Nateglinide and acarbose for postprandial glucose control after optimizing fasting glucose with insulin glargine in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 92:322–328, 2011
- Kones R: Rosuvastatin, inflammation, C-reactive protein, JUPITER, and primary prevention of cardiovascular disease—a perspective. *Drug Des Devel Ther* 4:383–413, 2010
- Krentz AJ, Bailey CJ: Oral antidiabetic agents: current role in type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Drugs* 65:385–411, 2005
- Kuritzky L, Samraj GP: Enhanced glycemic control with combination therapy for type 2 diabetes in primary care. *Diabetes Ther* 2:162–177, 2011
- Larsen JJ, Dela F, Madsbad S, Vibe-Petersen J, Galbo H: Interaction of sulfonylureas and exercise on glucose homeostasis in type 2 diabetic patients. *Diabetes Care* 22:1647–1654, 1999
- Lund A, Knop FK: Worry vs. knowledge about treatment-associated hypoglycaemia and weight gain in type 2 diabetic patients on metformin and/or sulphonylurea. *Curr Med Res Opin* 28:731–736, 2012
- Malin SK, Gerber R, Chipkin SR, Braun B: Independent and combined effects of exercise training and metformin on insulin sensitivity in individuals with prediabetes. *Diabetes Care* 35:131–136, 2012
- McIntosh B, Cameron C, Singh SR, Yu C, Ahuja T, Welton NJ, Dahl M: Second-line therapy in patients with type 2 diabetes inadequately controlled with metformin monotherapy: a systematic review and mixed-treatment comparison meta-analysis. *Open Med* 5:e35–e48, 2011
- Mizukami H, Ogasawara S, Yamagishi S, Takahashi K, Yagihashi S: Methylcobalamin effects on diabetic neuropathy and nerve protein kinase C in rats. *Eur J Clin Invest* 41:442–450, 2011
- Neumiller JJ, Wood L, Campbell, RK: Dipeptidyl peptidase-4 inhibitors for the treatment of type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Pharmacotherapy* 30:463–484, 2010
- Nichols GA, Koro CE: Does statin therapy initiation increase the risk for myopathy? An observational study of 32,225 diabetic and nondiabetic patients. *Clin Ther* 29:1761–1770, 2007
- Nicholson W, Bolen S, Witkop CT, Neale D, Wilson L, Bass E: Benefits and risks of oral diabetes agents compared with insulin in women with gestational diabetes: a systematic review. *Obstet Gynecol* 113:193–205, 2009
- Parker BA, Augeri AL, Capizzi JA, Ballard KD, Troyanos C, Baggish AL, D’Hemecourt PA, Thompson PD: Effect of statins on creatine kinase levels before and after a marathon run. *Am J Cardiol* 109:282–287, 2012
- Pflipsen MC, Oh RC, Saguil A, Seehusen DA, Seaquist D, Topolski R: The prevalence of vitamin B(12) deficiency in patients with type 2 diabetes: a cross-sectional study. *J Am Board Fam Med* 22:528–534, 2009
- Phung OJ, Scholle JM, Talwar M, Coleman CI: Effect of noninsulin antidiabetic drugs added to metformin therapy on glycemic control, weight gain, and hypoglycemia in type 2 diabetes. *JAMA* 303:1410–1418, 2010
- Plockinger U, Topuz M, Riese B, Reuter T: Risk of exercise-induced hypoglycaemia in patients with type 2 diabetes on intensive insulin therapy: comparison of insulin glargine with NPH insulin as basal insulin supplement. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 81:290–295, 2008
- Polster M, Zanutto E, McDonald S, Conner C, Hammer M: A comparison of preferences for two GLP-1 products—liraglutide and exenatide—for the treatment of type 2 diabetes. *J Med Econ* 13:655–661, 2011
- Ratner RE, Dickey R, Fineman M, Maggs DG, Shen L, Strobel SA, Weyer C, Kolterman OG: Amylin replacement with pramlintide as an adjunct to insulin therapy improves long-term glycaemic and weight control in type 1 diabetes mellitus: a 1-year, randomized controlled trial. *Diabet Med* 21:1204–1212, 2004
- Reboldi G, Gentile G, Angeli F, Verdecchia P: Choice of ACE inhibitor combinations in hypertensive patients with type 2 diabetes: update after recent clinical trials. *Vasc Health Risk Manag* 5:411–427, 2009
- Reinsstatler L, Qi YP, Williamson RS, Garn JV, Oakley GP Jr: Association of biochemical B deficiency with metformin therapy and vitamin B supplements: the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 1999–2006. *Diabetes Care* 35:327–333, 2012
- Rendell M: The role of sulphonylureas in the management of type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Drugs* 64:1339–1358, 2004
- Rosenstock J, Hassman DR, Madder RD, Brazinsky SA, Farrell J, Khutoryansky N, Hale PM, Repaglinide Versus

- Nateglinide Comparison Study Group: Repaglinide versus nateglinide monotherapy: a randomized, multicenter study. *Diabetes Care* 27:1265–1270, 2004
- Russell-Jones D, Cuddihy RM, Hanefeld M, Kumar A, Gonzalez JG, Chan M, Wolka AM, Boardman MK, Duration-Study Group: Efficacy and safety of exenatide once weekly versus metformin, pioglitazone, and sitagliptin used as monotherapy in drug-naïve patients with type 2 diabetes (DURATION-4): a 26-week double-blind study. *Diabetes Care* 35:252–258, 2012
- Shyngandan DS, Royle PL, Clar C, Sharma P, Waugh NR: Glucagon-like peptide analogues for type 2 diabetes mellitus: systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMC Endocr Disord* 10:20, 2010
- Sigal RJ, Purdon C, Bilinski D, Vranic M, Halter JB, Marliss EB: Glucoregulation during and after intense exercise: effects of beta-blockade. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 78:359–366, 1994
- Singh-Franco D, McLaughlin-Middlekauff J, Elrod S, Harrington C: The effect of linagliptin on glycaemic control and tolerability in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Diabetes Obes Metab* 14:694–708, 2012
- Solomon LR: Diabetes as a cause of clinically significant functional cobalamin deficiency. *Diabetes Care* 34:1077–1080, 2011
- Turner-McGrievy GM, Jenkins DJ, Barnard ND, Cohen J, Gloede L, Green AA: Decreases in dietary glycemic index are related to weight loss among individuals following therapeutic diets for type 2 diabetes. *J Nutr* 141:1469–1474, 2011
- Vella A, Bock G, Giesler PD, Burton DB, Serra DB, Saylan ML, Deacon CF, Foley JE, Rizza RA, Camilleri M: The effect of dipeptidyl peptidase-4 inhibition on gastric volume, satiation and enteroendocrine secretion in type 2 diabetes: a double-blind, placebo-controlled crossover study. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)* 69:737–744, 2008
- Vella A, Bock G, Giesler PD, Burton DB, Serra DB, Saylan ML, Dunning BE, Foley JE, Rizza RA, Camilleri M: Effects of dipeptidyl peptidase-4 inhibition on gastrointestinal function, meal appearance, and glucose metabolism in type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes* 56:1475–1480, 2007
- Viltsboll T, Christensen M, Junker AE, Knop FK, Gluud LL: Effects of glucagon-like peptide-1 receptor agonists on weight loss: systematic review and meta-analyses of randomised controlled trials. *BMJ* 344:d7771, 2012
- Vlckova V, Cornelius V, Kasliwal R, Wilton L, Shakir SA: Hypoglycaemia with oral antidiabetic drugs: results from prescription-event monitoring cohorts of rosiglitazone, pioglitazone, nateglinide and repaglinide. *Drug Saf* 32:409–418, 2009
- Want LL: Optimizing treatment success with an amylin analogue. *Diabetes Educ* 34 (Suppl. 1):11S–17S, 2008

منابع

- Abate M, Schiavone C, Pelotti P, Salini V: Limited joint mobility in diabetes and ageing: recent advances in pathogenesis and therapy. *Int J Immunopathol Pharmacol* 23:997–1003, 2011
- Action to Control Cardiovascular Risk in Diabetes Study Group, Gerstein HC, Miller ME, Byington RP, Goff DC Jr, Bigger JT, Buse JB, Cushman WC, Genuth S, Ismail-Beigi F, Grimm RH Jr, Probstfield JL, Simons-Morton DG, Friedewald WT: Effects of intensive glucose lowering in type 2 diabetes. *N Engl J Med* 358:2545–2559, 2008
- Alemzadeh R, Berhe T, Wyatt DT: Flexible insulin therapy with glargine insulin improved glycemic control and reduced severe hypoglycemia among preschool-aged children with type 1 diabetes mellitus. *Pediatrics* 115:1320–1324, 2005
- Amati F, Dubé JJ, Coen PM, Stefanovic-Racic M, Toledo FG, Goodpaster BH: Physical inactivity and obesity underlie the insulin resistance of aging. *Diabetes Care* 32:1547–1549, 2009
- Amati F, Pennant M, Azuma K, Dubé JJ, Toledo FG, Rossi AP, Kelley DE, Goodpaster BH: Lower thigh subcutaneous and higher visceral abdominal adipose tissue content both contribute to insulin resistance. *Obesity (Silver Spring)* 20:1115–1117, 2012
- American Diabetes Association: Diagnosis and classification of diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Care* 36 (Suppl. 1):S67–S74, 2013a American Diabetes Association: Standards of medical care in diabetes—2013. *Diabetes Care* 36 (Suppl. 1):S11–S66, 2013b
- Baša G, Lazzarini G, Massaro M, Simoncini T, Tanganelli P, Fu C, Kislinger T, Stern DM, Schmidt AM, De Caterina R: Advanced glycation end products activate endothelium through signal-transduction receptor RAGE: a mechanism for amplification of inflammatory responses. *Circulation* 105:816–822, 2002
- Black DM, Filak AT: Hyperglycemia with non-insulin-dependent diabetes following intraarticular steroid injection. *J*

- Bloemers F, Collard D, Paw MC, Van Mechelen W, Twisk J, Verhagen E: Physical inactivity is a risk factor for physical activity-related injuries in children. *Br J Sports Med* 46:669–674, 2012
- Borel AL, Nazare JA, Smith J, Almeras N, Tremblay A, Bergeron J, Poirier P, Despres JP: Visceral and not subcutaneous abdominal adiposity reduction drives the benefits of a 1-year lifestyle modification program. *Obesity (Silver Spring)* 20:1223–1233, 2012
- Boulé NG, Haddad E, Kenny GP, Wells GA, Sigal RJ: Effects of exercise on glycemic control and body mass in type 2 diabetes mellitus: a meta-analysis of controlled clinical trials. *JAMA* 286:1218–1227, 2001
- Brewster M: Does total joint replacement or arthrodesis of the first metatarsophalangeal joint yield better functional results? A systematic review of the literature. *J Foot Ankle Surg* 49:546–552, 2010
- Brown RJ, Wijewickrama RC, Harlan DM, Rother KI: Uncoupling intensive insulin therapy from weight gain and hypoglycemia in type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Technol Ther* 13:457–460, 2011
- Cakir H, Van Vliet-Koppert ST, Van Lieshout EM, De Vries MR, Van Der Elst M, Schepers T: Demographics and outcome of metatarsal fractures. *Arch Orthop Trauma Surg* 131:241–245, 2011
- Catenacci VA, Grunwald GK, Ingebrigtsen JP, Jakicic JM, McDermott MD, Phelan S, Wing RR, Hill JO, Wyatt HR: Physical activity patterns using accelerometry in the National Weight Control Registry. *Obesity (Silver Spring)* 19:1163–1170, 2011
- Chen AL, Shapiro JA, Ahn AK, Zuckerman JD, Cuomo F: Rotator cuff repair in patients with type I diabetes mellitus. *J Shoulder Elbow Surg* 12:416–421, 2003
- Cheung RT, Ng GY: Influence of different footwear on force of landing during running. *Phys Ther* 88:620–628, 2008
- Chomentowski P, Dubé JJ, Amati F, Stefanovic-Racic M, Zhu S, Toledo FG, Goodpaster BH: Moderate exercise attenuates the loss of skeletal muscle mass that occurs with intentional caloric restriction-induced weight loss in older, overweight to obese adults. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci* 64:575–580, 2009
- Chumbley EM, O'Connor FG, Nirschl RP: Evaluation of overuse elbow injuries. *Am Fam Physician* 61:691–700, 2000
- Clegg DO, Reda DJ, Harris CL, Klein MA, O'Dell JR, Hooper MM, Bradley JD, Bingham CO III, Weisman MH, Jackson CG, Lane NE, Cush JJ, Moreland LW, Schumacher HR Jr, Oddis CV, Wolfe F, Molitor JA, Yocum DE, Schnitzer TJ, Furst DE, Sawitzke AD, Shi H, Brandt KD, Moskowitz RW, Williams HJ: Glucosamine, chondroitin sulfate, and the two in combination for painful knee osteoarthritis. *N Engl J Med* 354:795–808, 2006
- Colberg SR, Somma CT, Sechrist SR: Physical activity participation may offset some of the negative impact of diabetes on cognitive function. *J Am Med Dir Assoc* 9:434–438, 2008
- Collins M, Raleigh SM: Genetic risk factors for musculoskeletal soft tissue injuries. *Med Sport Sci* 54:136–149, 2009
- Conway B, Miller RG, Costacou T, Fried L, Kelsey S, Evans RW, Orchard TJ: Adiposity and mortality in type 1 diabetes. *Int J Obes (Lond)* 33:796–805, 2009
- Conway B, Miller RG, Costacou T, Fried L, Kelsey S, Evans RW, Orchard TJ: Temporal patterns in overweight and obesity in type 1 diabetes. *Diabet Med* 27:398–404, 2010
- Cosca DD, Navazio F: Common problems in endurance athletes. *Am Fam Physician* 76:237–244, 2007
- Costacou T, Edmundowicz D, Prince C, Conway B, Orchard TJ: Progression of coronary artery calcium in type 1 diabetes mellitus. *Am J Cardiol* 100:1543–1547, 2007
- Coupland CA, Cliffe SJ, Bassey EJ, Grainge MJ, Hosking DJ, Chilvers CE: Habitual physical activity and bone mineral density in postmenopausal women in England. *Int J Epidemiol* 28:241–246, 1999
- Craig ME, Duffin AC, Gallego PH, Lam A, Cusumano J, Hing S, Donaghue KC: Plantar fascia thickness, a measure of tissue glycation, predicts the development of complications in adolescents with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 31:1201–1206, 2008
- Cuff DJ, Meneilly GS, Martin A, Ignaszewski A, Tildesley HD, Frohlich JJ: Effective exercise modality to reduce insulin resistance in women with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 26:2977–2982, 2003
- D'Hooge R, Hellinckx T, Van Laethem C, Stegen S, De Schepper J, Van Aken S, Dewolf D, Calders P: Influence of combined aerobic and resistance training on metabolic control, cardiovascular fitness and quality of life in adolescents with type 1 diabetes: a randomized controlled trial. *Clin Rehabil* 25:349–359, 2011
- Dailey G, Admane K, Mercier F, Owens D: Relationship of insulin dose, A1C lowering, and weight in type 2 diabetes: comparing insulin glargine and insulin detemir. *Diabetes Technol Ther* 12:1019–1027, 2010
- Danisovic L, Varga I, Zamborsky R, Bohmer D: The tissue engineering of articular cartilage: cells, scaffolds and

- stimulating factors. *Exp Biol Med* (Maywood) 237:10–17, 2012
- De Leeuw I, Vague P, Selam JL, Skeie S, Lang H, Draeger E, Elte JW: Insulin detemir used in basal-bolus therapy in people with type 1 diabetes is associated with a lower risk of nocturnal hypoglycaemia and less weight gain over 12 months in comparison to NPH insulin. *Diabetes Obes Metab* 7:73–82, 2005
- Delahanty LM, Nathan DM: Implications of the diabetes prevention program and Look AHEAD clinical trials for lifestyle interventions. *J Am Diet Assoc* 108 (4 Suppl. 1):S66–S72, 2008
- Diabetes Control and Complications Trial Research Group: Influence of intensive diabetes treatment on body weight and composition of adults with type 1 diabetes in the Diabetes Control and Complications Trial. *Diabetes Care* 24:1711–1721, 2001
- Donnelly JE, Blair SN, Jakicic JM, Manore MM, Rankin JW, Smith BK, American College of Sports Medicine: American College of Sports Medicine Position Stand. Appropriate physical activity intervention strategies for weight loss and prevention of weight regain for adults. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 41:459–471, 2009
- Dubé MC, Lemieux, Piche ME, Corneau L, Bergeron J, Riou ME, Weisnagel SJ: The contribution of visceral adiposity and mid-thigh fat-rich muscle to the metabolic profile in postmenopausal women. *Obesity* (Silver Spring) 19:953–959, 2011
- Dubé MC, Prud'homme D, Lemieux S, Lavoie C, Weisnagel SJ: Body composition indices in women with well-controlled type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 31:e48, 2008
- Elder SJ, Roberts SB: The effects of exercise on food intake and body fatness: a summary of published studies. *Nutr Rev* 65:1–19, 2007
- Feldman-Billard S, Du Pasquier-Fediaevsky L, Heron E: Hyperglycemia after repeated periocular dexamethasone injections in patients with diabetes. *Ophthalmology* 113:1720–1723, 2006
- Ferriss JB, Webb D, Chaturvedi N, Fuller JH, Idzior-Walus B, Eurodiab Prospective Complications Group: Weight gain is associated with improved glycaemic control but with adverse changes in plasma lipids and blood pressure in type 1 diabetes. *Diabet Med* 23:557–564, 2006
- Fouladbakhsh J: Complementary and alternative modalities to relieve osteoarthritis symptoms. *Am J Nurs* 112 (3 Suppl. 1):S44–S51, 2012
- Foy CG, Lewis CE, Hairston KG, Miller GD, Lang W, Jakicic JM, Rejeski WJ, Ribisl PM, Walkup MP, Wagenknecht LE, Look AHEAD Research Group: Intensive lifestyle intervention improves physical function among obese adults with knee pain: findings from the Look AHEAD trial. *Obesity* (Silver Spring) 19:83–93, 2011
- Fry RW, Morton AR, Kead D: Overtraining in athletes. An update. *Sports Med* 12:32–65, 1991
- Fry RW, Morton AR, Kead D: Periodisation and the prevention of overtraining. *Can J Sport Sci* 17:241–248, 1992
- Garber CE, Blissmer B, Deschenes MR, Franklin BA, Lamonte MJ, Lee IM, Nieman DC, Swain DP, American College of Sports Medicine: American College of Sports Medicine position stand. Quantity and quality of exercise for developing and maintaining cardiorespiratory, musculoskeletal, and neuromotor fitness in apparently healthy adults: guidance for prescribing exercise. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 43:1334–1359, 2011
- Garcilazo C, Cavallasca JA, Musuruana JL: Shoulder manifestations of diabetes mellitus. *Curr Diabetes Rev* 6:334–340, 2010
- Gonzalez P, Laker SR, Sullivan W, Harwood JE, Akuthota V: The effects of epidural betamethasone on blood glucose in patients with diabetes mellitus. *PMR* 1:340–345, 2009
- Goodpaster BH, Chomentowski P, Ward BK, Rossi A, Glynn NW, Delmonico MJ, Kritchevsky SB, Pahor M, Newman AB: Effects of physical activity on strength and skeletal muscle fat infiltration in older adults: a randomized controlled trial. *J Appl Physiol* 105:1498–1503, 2008
- Graves M, Tarquinio TA: Diabetic neuroarthropathy (Charcot joints): the importance of recognizing chronic sensory deficits in the treatment of acute foot and ankle fractures in diabetic patients. *Orthopedics* 26:415–418, 2003
- Haris A, Szabo A, Lanyi E, Mucsi I, Polner K: Acute and long-term effects of corticosteroid therapy on bone metabolism in patients with kidney diseases. *Clin Nephrol* 78:17–23, 2012
- Hawley CJ, Schoene RB: Overtraining syndrome: a guide to diagnosis, treatment, and prevention. *Phys Sportsmed* 31:25–31, 2003
- Herriott MT, Colberg SR, Parson HK, Nunnold T, Vinik AI: Effects of 8 weeks of flexibility and resistance training in older adults with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 27:2988–2989, 2004
- Heyman E, Toutain C, Delamarche P, Berthon P, Briard D, Youssef H, Dekerdanet M, Gratas-Delamarche A: Exercise training and cardiovascular risk factors in type 1 diabetic adolescent girls. *Pediatr Exerc Sci* 19:408–419,

- Hill EE, Eisenmann JC, Gentile D, Holmes ME, Walsh D: The association between morning cortisol and adiposity in children varies by weight status. *J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab* 24:709–713, 2011
- Hochberg MC, Zhan M, Langenberg P: The rate of decline of joint space width in patients with osteoarthritis of the knee: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized placebo-controlled trials of chondroitin sulfate. *Curr Med Res Opin* 24:3029–3035, 2008
- Hoogbeem TJ, den Broeder AA, Swiersstra BA, de Bie RA, van den Ende CH: Joint-pain comorbidity, health status, and medication use in hip and knee osteoarthritis: a cross-sectional study. *Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken)* 64:54–58, 2012
- Ibanez J, Izquierdo M, Arguelles I, Forga L, Larrion JL, Garcia-Unciti M, Idoate F, Gorostiaga EM: Twice-weekly progressive resistance training decreases abdominal fat and improves insulin sensitivity in older men with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 28:662–667, 2005
- Ilich JZ, Brownbill RA: Habitual and low-impact activities are associated with better bone outcomes and lower body fat in older women. *Calcif Tissue Int* 83:260–271, 2008
- Ingberg CM, Sarnblad S, Palmer M, Schvarcz E, Berne C, Aman J: Body composition in adolescent girls with type 1 diabetes. *Diabet Med* 20:1005–1011, 2003
- Jacob AN, Adams-Huet B, Raskin P: The visceral and subcutaneous fat changes in type 1 diabetes: a pilot study. *Diabetes Obes Metab* 8:524–530, 2006a
- Jacob AN, Salinas K, Adams-Huet B, Raskin P: Potential causes of weight gain in type 1 diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Obes Metab* 8:404–411, 2006b
- Jakicic JM, Marcus BH, Gallagher KI, Napolitano M, Lang W: Effect of exercise duration and intensity on weight loss in overweight, sedentary women: a randomized trial. *JAMA* 290:1323–1330, 2003
- Jeffery RW, Wing RR, Sherwood NE, Tate DF: Physical activity and weight loss: does prescribing higher physical activity goals improve outcome? *Am J Clin Nutr* 78:684–689, 2003
- Jin JY, Jusko WJ: Pharmacodynamics of glucose regulation by methylprednisolone. I. Adrenalectomized rats. *Bio-pharm Drug Dispos* 30:21–34, 2009
- Johnson NA, Sachinwalla T, Walton DW, Smith K, Armstrong A, Thompson MW, George J: Aerobic exercise training reduces hepatic and visceral lipids in obese individuals without weight loss. *Hepatology* 50:1105–1112, 2009
- Jones DL: A public health perspective on physical activity after total hip or knee arthroplasty for osteoarthritis. *Phys Sportsmed* 39:70–79, 2011
- Kabadi UM, Vora A, Kabadi M: Hyperinsulinemia and central adiposity: influence of chronic insulin therapy in type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 23:1024–1025, 2000
- Kang JH, Tseng SH, Jaw FS, Lai CH, Chen HC, Chen SC: Comparison of ultrasonographic findings of the rotator cuff between diabetic and nondiabetic patients with chronic shoulder pain: a retrospective study. *Ultrasound Med Biol* 36:1792–1796, 2010
- Kannus P: Immobilization or early mobilization after an acute soft-tissue injury? *Phys Sportsmed* 28:55–63, 2000
- Kilpatrick ES, Rigby AS, Atkin SL: Insulin resistance, the metabolic syndrome, and complication risk in type 1 diabetes: “double diabetes” in the Diabetes Control and Complications Trial. *Diabetes Care* 30:707–712, 2007
- Kiyiligi N, Akyildiz UO, Ozkul A, Akyol A: Carpal tunnel syndrome and ulnar neuropathy at the wrist: comorbid disease or not? *J Clin Neurophysiol* 28:520–523, 2011
- Knapik JJ, Spiess A, Swedler D, Grier T, Hauret K, Yoder J, Jones BH: Retrospective examination of injuries and physical fitness during Federal Bureau of Investigation new agent training. *J Occup Med Toxicol* 6:26, 2011
- Knobloch K, Yoon U, Vogt PM: Acute and overuse injuries correlated to hours of training in master running athletes. *Foot Ankle Int* 29:671–676, 2008
- Ko JY, Wang FS: Rotator cuff lesions with shoulder stiffness: updated pathomechanisms and management. *Chang Gung Med J* 34:331–340, 2011
- Kopp M, Steinlechner M, Ruedl G, Ledochowski L, Rumpold G, Taylor AH: Acute effects of brisk walking on affect and psychological well-being in individuals with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 95:25–29, 2012
- Koska J, Stefan N, Permana PA, Weyer C, Sonoda M, Bogardus C, Smith SR, Joanisse DR, Funahashi T, Krakoff J, Bunt JC: Increased fat accumulation in liver may link insulin resistance with subcutaneous abdominal adipocyte enlargement, visceral adiposity, and hypoadiponectinemia in obese individuals. *Am J Clin Nutr* 87:295–302, 2008

- Kuipers H: Training and overtraining: an introduction. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 30:1137–1139, 2008
- Kumar AA, Palamaner Subash Shantha G, Kahan S, Samson RJ, Boddu ND, Cheskin LJ: Intentional weight loss and dose reductions of anti-diabetic medications—a retrospective cohort study. *PLoS One* 7:e32395, 2012
- Laine L, White WB, Roštom A, Hochberg M: COX-2 selective inhibitors in the treatment of osteoarthritis. *Semin Arthritis Rheum* 38:165–187, 2008
- Lapane KL, Sands MR, Yang S, McAlindon TE, Eaton CB: Use of complementary and alternative medicine among patients with radiographic-confirmed knee osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 20:22–28, 2012
- Lysy Z, Da Costa D, Dasgupta K: The association of physical activity and depression in type 2 diabetes. *Diabet Med* 25:1133–1141, 2008
- Maahs DM, Nadeau K, Snell-Bergeon JK, Schauer I, Bergman B, West NA, Rewers M, Daniels SR, Ogden LG, Hamman RF, Dabelea D: Association of insulin sensitivity to lipids across the lifespan in people with type 1 diabetes. *Diabet Med* 28:148–155, 2011
- Magrans-Courtney T, Wilborn C, Rasmussen C, Ferreira M, Greenwood L, Campbell B, Kerksick CM, Nassar E, Li R, Iosia M, Cooke M, Dugan K, Willoughby D, Soliah L, Kreider RB: Effects of diet type and supplementation of glucosamine, chondroitin, and MSM on body composition, functional status, and markers of health in women with knee osteoarthritis initiating a resistance-based exercise and weight loss program. *J Int Soc Sports Nutr* 8:8, 2011
- Marre M, Pinget M, Gin H, Thivolet C, Hanaire H, Robert JJ, Fontaine P: Insulin detemir improves glycaemic control with less hypoglycaemia and no weight gain: 52-week data from the PREDICTIVE study in a cohort of French patients with type 1 or type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Metab* 35:469–475, 2009
- Marshall PD, Poddar S, Tweed EM, Brandes L: Clinical inquiries: Do glucosamine and chondroitin worsen blood sugar control in diabetes? *J Fam Pract* 55:1091–1093, 2006
- McAdam-Marx C, Bouchard J, Aagren M, Nelson R, Brixner D: Analysis of glycaemic control and weight change in patients initiated with human or analog insulin in an US ambulatory care setting. *Diabetes Obes Metab* 12:54–64, 2010
- McMahon SK, Ferreira LD, Ratnam N, Davey RJ, Youngs LM, Davis EA, Fournier PA, Jones TW: Glucose requirements to maintain euglycemia after moderate-intensity afternoon exercise in adolescents with type 1 diabetes are increased in a biphasic manner. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 92:963–968, 2007
- Messier SP, Loeser RF, Miller GD, Morgan TM, Rejeski WJ, Sevick MA, Ettinger WH Jr, Pahor M, Williamson JD: Exercise and dietary weight loss in overweight and obese older adults with knee osteoarthritis: the Arthritis, Diet, and Activity Promotion Trial. *Arthritis Rheum* 50:1501–1510, 2004
- Messier SP, Loeser RF, Mitchell MN, Valle G, Morgan TP, Rejeski WJ, Ettinger WH: Exercise and weight loss in obese older adults with knee osteoarthritis: a preliminary study. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 48:1062–1072, 2000
- Michaelsson K, Byberg L, Ahlbom A, Melhus H, Farahmand BY: Risk of severe knee and hip osteoarthritis in relation to level of physical exercise: a prospective cohort study of long-distance skiers in Sweden. *PLoS One* 6:e18339, 2011
- Monami M, Marchionni N, Mannucci E: Long-acting insulin analogues vs. NPH human insulin in type 1 diabetes. A meta-analysis. *Diabetes Obes Metab* 11:372–378, 2009
- Morio C, Lake MJ, Gueguen N, Rao G, Baly L: The influence of footwear on foot motion during walking and running. *J Biomech* 42:2081–2088, 2009
- Mourier A, Gautier JF, De Kerviler E, Bigard AX, Villette JM, Garnier JP, Duvallet A, Guezennec CY, Cathelineau G: Mobilization of visceral adipose tissue related to the improvement in insulin sensitivity in response to physical training in NIDDM. Effects of branched-chain amino acid supplements. *Diabetes Care* 20:385–391, 1997
- Nelson ME, Rejeski WJ, Blair SN, Duncan PW, Judge JO, King AC, Macera CA, Castaneda-Sceppa C: Physical activity and public health in older adults: recommendation from the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Heart Association. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39:1435–1445, 2007
- Newfield RS, Cohen D, Capparelli EV, Shragg P: Rapid weight gain in children soon after diagnosis of type 1 diabetes: is there room for concern? *Pediatr Diabetes* 10:310–315, 2009
- O’Leary VB, Marchetti CM, Krishnan RK, Stetzer BP, Gonzalez F, Kirwan JP: Exercise-induced reversal of insulin resistance in obese elderly is associated with reduced visceral fat. *J Appl Physiol* 100:1584–1589, 2006
- Orchard TJ, Olson JC, Erbey JR, Williams K, Forrest KY, Smithline Kinder L, Ellis D, Becker DJ: Insulin resistance-related factors, but not glycemia, predict coronary artery disease in type 1 diabetes: 10-year follow-up data

from the Pittsburgh Epidemiology of Diabetes Complications Study. *Diabetes Care* 26:1374–1379, 2003

Paoloni JA, Milne C, Orchard J, Hamilton B: Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs in sports medicine: guidelines for practical but sensible use. *Br J Sports Med* 43:863–865, 2009

Patel K, Diamantidis C, Zhan M, Hsu VD, Walker LD, Gardner J, Weir MR, Fink JC: Influence of creatinine versus glomerular filtration rate on non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug prescriptions in chronic kidney disease. *Am J Nephrol* 36:19–26, 2012

Perlman AI, Ali A, Njike VY, Hom D, Davidi A, Gould-Fogerite S, Milak C, Katz DL: Massage therapy for osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized dose-finding trial. *PLoS One* 7:e30248, 2012

Perryman JR, Hershman EB: The acute management of soft tissue injuries of the knee. *Orthop Clin North Am* 33:575–585, 2002

Phung OJ, Scholle JM, Talwar M, Coleman CI: Effect of noninsulin antidiabetic drugs added to metformin therapy on glycemic control, weight gain, and hypoglycemia in type 2 diabetes. *JAMA* 303:1410–1418, 2010

Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee: Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee Report, 2008. Washington, DC, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 2008

Plastino M, Fava A, Carmela C, De Bartolo M, Ermio C, Cristiano D, Ettore M, Abenavoli L, Bosco D: Insulin resistance increases risk of carpal tunnel syndrome: a case-control study. *J Peripher Nerv Syst* 16:186–190, 2011

Pollock ML, Carroll JF, Graves JE, Leggett SH, Braith RW, Limacher M, Hagberg JM: Injuries and adherence to walk/jog and resistance training programs in the elderly. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 23:1194–1200, 1991

Purvis D, Gonsalves S, Deuster PA: Physiological and psychological fatigue in extreme conditions: overtraining and elite athletes. *PMR* 2:442–450, 2010

Ramvalho AC, de Lourdes Lima M, Nunes F, Cambui Z, Barbosa C, Andrade A, Viana A, Martins M, Abrantes V, Aragao C, Temistocles M: The effect of resistance versus aerobic training on metabolic control in patients with type-1 diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 72:271–276, 2006

Ratner RE, Dickey R, Fineman M, Maggs DG, Shen L, Strobel SA, Weyer C, Kolterman OG: Amylin replacement with pramlintide as an adjunct to insulin therapy improves long-term glycaemic and weight control in type 1 diabetes mellitus: a 1-year, randomized controlled trial. *Diabet Med* 21:1204–1212, 2004

Ratner R, Goldberg R, Haffner S, Marcovina S, Orchard T, Fowler S, Tempresa M, Diabetes Prevention Program Research Group: Impact of intensive lifestyle and metformin therapy on cardiovascular disease risk factors in the diabetes prevention program. *Diabetes Care* 28:888–894, 2005a

Ratner R, Whitehouse F, Fineman MS, Strobel S, Shen L, Maggs DG, Kolterman OG, Weyer C: Adjunctive therapy with pramlintide lowers HbA1c without concomitant weight gain and increased risk of severe hypoglycemia in patients with type 1 diabetes approaching glycemic targets. *Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes* 113:199–204, 2005b

Ravindran Rajendran S, Bhansali A, Walia R, Dutta P, Bansal V, Shanmugasundar G: Prevalence and pattern of hand soft-tissue changes in type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Metab* 37:312–317, 2011

Rechardt M, Shiri R, Karppinen J, Julia A, Heliövaara M, Viikari-Juntura E: Lifestyle and metabolic factors in relation to shoulder pain and rotator cuff tendinitis: a population-based study. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord* 11:165, 2010

Riso EM, Ahtikoski A, Alev K, Kaasik P, Pehme A, Seene T: Relationship between extracellular matrix, contractile apparatus, muscle mass and strength in case of glucocorticoid myopathy. *J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol* 108:117–120, 2008

Rogers LC, Frykberg RG, Armstrong DG, Boulton AJ, Edmonds M, Van GH, Hartemann A, Game F, Jeffcoate W, Jirkovska A, Jude E, Morbach S, Morrison WB, Pinzur M, Pitocco D, Sanders L, Wukich DK, Uccioli L: The Charcot foot in diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 34:2123–2129, 2011

Rogers LQ, Macera CA, Hootman JM, Ainsworth BE, Blair SN: The association between joint stress from physical activity and self-reported osteoarthritis: an analysis of the Cooper Clinic data. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 10:617–622, 2002

Roh YH, Yi SR, Noh JH, Lee SY, Oh JH, Gong HS, Baek GH: Intra-articular corticosteroid injection in diabetic patients with adhesive capsulitis: a randomized controlled trial. *Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc* 20:1943–1948, 2012

Roose J, de Vries WR, Schmikli SL, Backx FJ, van Doornen LJ: Evaluation and opportunities in overtraining approaches. *Res Q Exerc Sport* 80:756–764, 2009

Ross R, Janssen I, Dawson J, Kungl AM, Kuk JL, Wong SL, Nguyen-Duy TB, Lee S, Kilpatrick K, Hudson R:

- Exercise-induced reduction in obesity and insulin resistance in women: a randomized controlled trial. *Obesity Research* 12:789–798, 2004
- Ross R, Dagnone D, Jones PJ, Smith H, Paddags A, Hudson R, Janssen I: Reduction in obesity and related comorbid conditions after diet-induced weight loss or exercise-induced weight loss in men. A randomized, controlled trial. *Ann Intern Med* 133:92–103, 2000
- Ross SA, Tildesley HD, Ashkenas J: Barriers to effective insulin treatment: the persistence of poor glycemic control in type 2 diabetes. *Curr Med Res Opin* 27 (Suppl. 3):13–20, 2011
- Rozental TD, Zurakowski D, Blazar PE: Trigger finger: prognostic indicators of recurrence following corticosteroid injection. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 90:1665–1672, 2008
- Ryan MB, Valiant GA, McDonald K, Taunton JE: The effect of three different levels of footwear stability on pain outcomes in women runners: a randomised control trial. *Br J Sports Med* 45:715–721, 2011
- Scanzello CR, Goldring SR: The role of synovitis in osteoarthritis pathogenesis. *Bone* 51:249–257, 2012
- Scroggie DA, Albright A, Harris MD: The effect of glucosamine-chondroitin supplementation on glycosylated hemoglobin levels in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a placebo-controlled, double-blinded, randomized clinical trial. *Arch Intern Med* 163:1587–1590, 2003
- Seene T, Kaasik P: Role of exercise therapy in prevention of decline in aging muscle function: glucocorticoid myopathy and unloading. *J Aging Res* 2012:172492, 2012
- Simo R, Hernandez C: Prevention and treatment of diabetic retinopathy: evidence from large, randomized trials. The emerging role of fenofibrate. *Rev Recent Clin Trials* 7:71–80, 2012
- Slentz CA, Aiken LB, Houmard JA, Bales CW, Johnson JL, Tanner CJ, Duscha BD, Kraus WE: Inactivity, exercise, and visceral fat. STRRIDE: a randomized, controlled study of exercise intensity and amount. *J Appl Physiol* 99:1613–1618, 2005
- Slentz CA, Duscha BD, Johnson JL, Ketchum K, Aiken LB, Samsa GP, Houmard JA, Bales CW, Kraus WE: Effects of the amount of exercise on body weight, body composition, and measures of central obesity: STRRIDE—a randomized controlled study. *Arch Intern Med* 164:31–39, 2004
- Stephens MB, Beutler AL, O'Connor FG: Musculoskeletal injections: a review of the evidence. *Am Fam Physician* 78:971–976, 2008
- Stewart KJ: Exercise training and the cardiovascular consequences of type 2 diabetes and hypertension: plausible mechanisms for improving cardiovascular health. *JAMA* 288:1622–1631, 2002
- Stiles VH, James IT, Dixon SJ, Guisasaola IN: Natural turf surfaces: the case for continued research. *Sports Med* 39:65–84, 2009
- Tenforde AS, Sayres LC, McCurdy ML, Collado H, Sainani KL, Fredericson M: Overuse injuries in high school runners: lifetime prevalence and prevention strategies. *PMR* 3:125–131, 2011
- Tsang T, Orr R, Lam P, Comino E, Singh MF: Effects of Tai Chi on glucose homeostasis and insulin sensitivity in older adults with type 2 diabetes: a randomised double-blind sham-exercise-controlled trial. *Age Ageing* 37:64–71, 2008
- Tweed JL, Campbell JA, Avil SJ: Biomechanical risk factors in the development of medial tibial stress syndrome in distance runners. *J Am Podiatr Med Assoc* 98:436–444, 2008
- U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention: National diabetes fact sheet: national estimates and general information on diabetes and prediabetes in the United States, 2011, edited by Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Atlanta, GA, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 2011
- Unick JL, Beavers D, Jakicic JM, Kitabchi AE, Knowler WC, Wadden TA, Wing RR, Look AHEAD Research Group: Effectiveness of lifestyle interventions for individuals with severe obesity and type 2 diabetes: results from the Look AHEAD trial. *Diabetes Care* 34:2152–2157, 2011
- Van Ginckel A, Thijs Y, Hesar NG, Mahieu N, De Clercq D, Roosen P, Witvrouw E: Intrinsic gait-related risk factors for Achilles tendinopathy in novice runners: a prospective study. *Gait Posture* 29:387–391, 2009
- Verkleij SP, Luijsterburg PA, Bohnen AM, Koes BW, Bierma-Zeinstra SM: NSAIDs vs acetaminophen in knee and hip osteoarthritis: a systematic review regarding heterogeneity influencing the outcomes. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 19:921–929, 2011
- Vignon E, Valat JP, Rossignol M, Avouac B, Rozenberg S, Thoumie, Avouac J, Nordin M, Hillaquin P: Osteoarthritis of the knee and hip and activity: a systematic international review and synthesis (OASIS). *Joint Bone Spine*

- Vleck VE, Bentley DJ, Millet GP, Cochrane T: Triathlon event distance specialization: training and injury effects. *J Strength Cond Res* 24:30–36, 2010
 - Wandel S, Juni P, Tendal B, Nuesch E, Villiger PM, Welton NJ, Reichenbach S, Trelle S: Effects of glucosamine, chondroitin, or placebo in patients with osteoarthritis of hip or knee: network meta-analysis. *BMJ* 341:c4675, 2010
 - Wang AA, Hutchinson DT: The effect of corticosteroid injection for trigger finger on blood glucose level in diabetic patients. *J Hand Surg Am* 31:979–681, 2006
 - Wang X, Lyles MF, You T, Berry MJ, Rejeski WJ, Nicklas BJ: Weight regain is related to decreases in physical activity during weight loss. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 40:1781–1788, 2008
 - Weinans H, Siebelt M, Agricola R, Botter SM, Piscoer TM, Waarsing JH: Pathophysiology of peri-articular bone changes in osteoarthritis. *Bone* 51:190–196, 2012
 - Weinsier RL, Hunter GR, Desmond RA, Byrne NM, Zuckerman PA, Darnell BE: Free-living activity energy expenditure in women successful and unsuccessful at maintaining a normal body weight. *Am J Clin Nutr* 75:499–504, 2002
 - Wexler RK: Lower extremity injuries in runners. Helping athletic patients return to form. *Postgrad Med* 98:185–187, 191–193, 1995
 - Willick SE, Hansen PA: Running and osteoarthritis. *Clin Sports Med* 29:417–428, 2010
 - Wilson MJ, Villar RN: Hip replacement in the athlete: is there a role? *Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc* 19:1524–1530, 2011
 - Wolf S, Simon J, Patikas D, Schuster W, Armbrust P, Doderlein L: Foot motion in children shoes: a comparison of barefoot walking with shod walking in conventional and flexible shoes. *Gait Posture* 27:51–59, 2008
 - Wong JM, Khan WS, Chimutengwende-Gordon M, Dowd GS: Recent advances in designs, approaches and materials in total knee replacement: literature review and evidence today. *J Perioper Pract* 21:165–171, 2011
 - Zachariah S, Sheldon B, Shojae-Moradie F, Jackson NC, Backhouse K, Johnsen S, Jones RH, Umpleby AM, Russell-Jones DL: Insulin detemir reduces weight gain as a result of reduced food intake in patients with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 34:1487–1491, 2011
 - Zifchock RA, Davis I, Higginson J, McCaw S, Royer T: Side-to-side differences in overuse running injury susceptibility: a retrospective study. *Hum Mov Sci* 27:888–902, 2008
- منابع
- Action to Control Cardiovascular Risk in Diabetes Study Group, Gerstein HC, Miller ME, Byington RP, Goff DC Jr, Bigger JT, Buse JB, Cushman WC, Genuth S, Ismail-Beigi F, Grimm RH Jr, Probstfield JL, Simons-Morton DG, Friedewald WT: Effects of intensive glucose lowering in type 2 diabetes. *N Engl J Med* 358:2545–2559, 2008
 - Alonso-Coello P, Bellmunt S, McGorrian C, Anand SS, Guzman R, Criqui MH, Akl EA, Olav Vandvik P, Lansberg MG, Guyatt GH, Spencer FA: Antithrombotic therapy in peripheral artery disease: antithrombotic therapy and prevention of thrombosis, 9th ed: American College of Chest Physicians Evidence-Based Clinical Practice Guidelines. *Chest* 141 (2 Suppl.):e669S– e690S, 2012
 - American Diabetes Association: Standards of medical care in diabetes—2013. *Diabetes Care* 36 (Suppl. 1):S11–S66, 2013
 - Araiza P, Hewes H, Gashetewa C, Vella CA, Burge MR: Efficacy of a pedometer-based physical activity program on parameters of diabetes control in type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Metabolism* 55:1382–1387, 2006
 - Aronow WS: Treatment of unstable angina pectoris/ non-ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction in elderly patients. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci* 58:M927–M933, 2003
 - Azadbakht L, Fard NR, Karimi M, Baghaei MH, Surkan PJ, Rahimi M, Esmailzadeh A, Willett WC: Effects of the Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension (DASH) eating plan on cardiovascular risks among type 2 diabetic patients: a randomized crossover clinical trial. *Diabetes Care* 34:55–57, 2011
 - Babar GS, Zidan H, Widlansky ME, Das E, Hoffmann RG, Daoud M, Alemzadeh R: Impaired endothelial function in preadolescent children with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 34:681–685, 2011
 - Bagshaw SM, Cruz DN: Fluid overload as a biomarker of heart failure and acute kidney injury. *Contrib Nephrol* 164:54–68, 2010
 - Balady GJ, Williams MA, Ades PA, Bittner V, Comoss P, Foody JM, Franklin B, Sanderson B, Southard D, Cardiac Rehabilitation American Heart Association Exercise, the Council on Clinical Cardiology Prevention Commit-

- tee, Nursing American Heart Association Council on Cardiovascular, Epidemiology American Heart Association Council on Prevention, Physical Activity American Heart Association Council on Nutrition, Metabolism, American Association of Cardiovascular and Pulmonary Rehabilitation: Core components of cardiac rehabilitation/secondary prevention programs: 2007 update: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association Exercise, Cardiac Rehabilitation, and Prevention Committee, the Council on Clinical Cardiology; the Councils on Cardiovascular Nursing, Epidemiology and Prevention, and Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Metabolism; and the American Association of Cardiovascular and Pulmonary Rehabilitation. *Circulation* 115:2675–2682, 2007
- Balducci S, Zanuso S, Fernando F, Nicolucci A, Cardelli P, Cavallo S, Fallucca S, Alessi E, Pugliese G, Fallucca F: The Italian diabetes and exercise study. *Diabetes* 57 (Suppl. 1):A306–A307, 2008
- Balducci S, Iacobellis G, Parisi L, Di Biase N, Calandriello E, Leonetti F, Fallucca R: Exercise training can modify the natural history of diabetic peripheral neuropathy. *J Diabetes Complications* 20:216–223, 2006
- Banerjee C, Moon YP, Paik MC, Rundek T, Mora-McLaughlin C, Vieira JR, Sacco RL, Elkind MS: Duration of diabetes and risk of ischemic stroke: the Northern Manhattan Study. *Stroke* 43:1212–1217, 2012
- Bartlo P: Evidence-based application of aerobic and resistance training in patients with congestive heart failure. *J Cardiopulm Rehabil Prev* 27:368–375, 2007
- Basta G, Lazzarini G, Massaro M, Simoncini T, Tanganelli P, Fu C, Kislinger T, Stern DM, Schmidt AM, De Caterina R: Advanced glycation end products activate endothelium through signal-transduction receptor RAGE: a mechanism for amplification of inflammatory responses. *Circulation* 105:816–822, 2002
- Belotto MF, Magdalon J, Rodrigues HG, Vinolo MA, Curi R, Pithon-Curi TC, Hatanaka E: Moderate exercise improves leucocyte function and decreases inflammation in diabetes. *Clin Exp Immunol* 162:237–243, 2010
- Berry JD, Dyer A, Cai X, Garside DB, Ning H, Thomas A, Greenland P, Van Horn L, Tracy RP, Lloyd-Jones DM: Lifetime risks of cardiovascular disease. *N Engl J Med* 366:321–329, 2012
- Bishop FK, Maahs DM, Snell-Bergeon JK, Ogden LG, Kinney GL, Rewers M: Lifestyle risk factors for atherosclerosis in adults with type 1 diabetes. *Diab Vasc Dis Res* 6:269–275, 2009
- Blair SN, Kohl HW III, Barlow CE, Paffenbarger RS Jr, Gibbons LW, Macera CA: Changes in physical fitness and all-cause mortality. A prospective study of healthy and unhealthy men. *JAMA* 273:1093–1098, 1995
- Booth GL, Kapral MK, Fung K, Tu JV: Recent trends in cardiovascular complications among men and women with and without diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 29:32–37, 2006
- Buse JB, Ginsberg HN, Bakris GL, Clark NG, Cošta F, Eckel R, Fonseca V, Gerstein HC, Grundy S, Nešto RW, Pignone MP, Plutzky J, Porte D, Redberg R, Stitzel KF, Stone NJ, American Heart Association, American Diabetes Association: Primary prevention of cardiovascular diseases in people with diabetes mellitus: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association and the American Diabetes Association. *Circulation* 115:114–126, 2007
- Cauza E, Hanusch-Enserer U, Strasser B, Koštnér K, Dunky A, Haber P: The metabolic effects of long term exercise in type 2 diabetes patients. *Wien Med Wochenschr* 156:515–519, 2006
- Cauza E, Hanusch-Enserer U, Strasser B, Ludvik B, Metz-Schimmerl S, Pacini G, Wagner O, Georg P, Prager R, Koštnér K, Dunky A, Haber P: The relative benefits of endurance and strength training on the metabolic factors and muscle function of people with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 86:1527–1533, 2005
- Cho JY, Jeong MH, Ahn YK, Kim JH, Chae SC, Kim YJ, Hur SH, Seong IW, Hong TJ, Choi DH, Cho MC, Kim CJ, Seung KB, Chung WS, Jang YS, Cho SY, Rha SW, Bae JH, Cho JG, Park SJ, Investigators Korea Acute Myocardial Infarction Registry: Comparison of outcomes of patients with painless versus painful ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention. *Am J Cardiol* 109:337–343, 2012
- Chopra S, Peter S: Screening for coronary artery disease in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: an evidence-based review. *Indian J Endocrinol Metab* 16:94–101, 2012
- Chudyk A, Petrella RJ: Effects of exercise on cardiovascular risk factors in type 2 diabetes: a meta-analysis. *Diabetes Care* 34:1228–1237, 2011
- Church TS, Cheng YJ, Earnest CP, Barlow CE, Gibbons LW, Priest EL, Blair SN: Exercise capacity and body composition as predictors of mortality among men with diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 27:83–88, 2004
- Church TS, LaMonte MJ, Barlow CE, Blair SN: Cardiorespiratory fitness and body mass index as predictors of cardiovascular disease mortality among men with diabetes. *Arch Intern Med* 165:2114–2120, 2005
- Ciccone MM, Niccoli-Asabella A, Scicchitano P, Gesualdo M, Notaristefano A, Chieppa D, Carbonara S, Ricci G, Sassara M, Altini C, Quistelli G, Lepera ME, Favale S, Rubini G: Cardiovascular risk evaluation and prevalence of silent myocardial ischemia in subjects with asymptomatic carotid artery disease. *Vasc Health Risk Manag*

- Coccheri S: Approaches to prevention of cardiovascular complications and events in diabetes mellitus. *Drugs* 67:997–1026, 2007
- Cohen ND, Dunstan DW, Robinson C, Vulikh E, Zimmet PZ, Shaw JE: Improved endothelial function following a 14-month resistance exercise training program in adults with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 79:405–411, 2008
- Collins TC, Lunos S, Ahluwalia JS: Self-efficacy is associated with walking ability in persons with diabetes mellitus and peripheral arterial disease. *Vasc Med* 15:189–195, 2010
- Collins TC, Lunos S, Carlson T, Henderson K, Lightbourne M, Nelson B, Hodges JS: Effects of a home-based walking intervention on mobility and quality of life in people with diabetes and peripheral arterial disease: a randomized controlled trial. *Diabetes Care* 34:2174–2179, 2011
- Cornelissen VA, Fagard RH: Effect of resistance training on resting blood pressure: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *J Hypertens* 23:251–259, 2005a
- Cornelissen VA, Fagard RH: Effects of endurance training on blood pressure, blood pressure-regulating mechanisms, and cardiovascular risk factors. *Hypertension* 46:667–675, 2005b
- Crawford MH: Combination therapy as first-line treatment for hypertension. *Am J Cardiovasc Drugs* 9:1–6, 2009
- Cullen DL, Rodak B: Clinical utility of measures of breathlessness. *Respir Care* 47:986–993, 2002
- Cvetanovski MV, Jovev S, Cvetanovska M, Blazevski B, Colanceski R, Andreevska T, Gramatnikovski N, Kartalov A: Femoropopliteal bypass vs percutaneous transluminal angioplasty and stenting in treatment of peripheral artery diseases of infrapopliteal segment—short-term results. *Prilozi* 30:105–118, 2009
- de Paula TP, Steemburgo T, de Almeida JC, Dall'alba V, Gross JL, de Azevedo MJ: The role of Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension (DASH) diet food groups in blood pressure in type 2 diabetes. *Br J Nutr* 108:155–162, 2012
- Deckert T, Feldt-Rasmussen B, Borch-Johnsen K, Jensen T, Kofoed-Enevoldsen A: Albuminuria reflects widespread vascular damage. The Steno hypothesis. *Diabetologia* 32:219–226, 1989
- Delgado-Mederos R, Rovira A, Alvarez-Sabin J, Ribo M, Munuera J, Rubiera M, Santamarina E, Maisterra O, Delgado P, Montaner J, Molina CA: Speed of tPA-induced clot lysis predicts DWI lesion evolution in acute stroke. *Stroke* 38:955–960, 2007
- Easton JD, Saver JL, Albers GW, Alberts MJ, Chaturvedi S, Feldmann E, Hatsukami TS, Higashida RT, Johnston SC, Kidwell CS, Lutsep HL, Miller E, Sacco RL, American Heart Association, American Stroke Association Stroke Council, Council on Cardiovascular Surgery and Anesthesia, Council on Cardiovascular Radiology and Intervention, Council on Cardiovascular Nursing, Interdisciplinary Council on Peripheral Vascular Disease: Definition and evaluation of transient ischemic attack: a scientific statement for healthcare professionals from the American Heart Association/American Stroke Association Stroke Council; Council on Cardiovascular Surgery and Anesthesia; Council on Cardiovascular Radiology and Intervention; Council on Cardiovascular Nursing; and the Interdisciplinary Council on Peripheral Vascular Disease. The American Academy of Neurology affirms the value of this statement as an educational tool for neurologists. *Stroke* 40:2276–2293, 2009
- Featherstone JF, Holly RG, Amsterdam EA: Physiologic responses to weight lifting in coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 71:287–292, 1993
- Figuroa A, Baynard T, Fernhall B, Carhart R, Kanaley JA: Endurance training improves post-exercise cardiac autonomic modulation in obese women with and without type 2 diabetes. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 100:437–444, 2007
- Fletcher GF, Balady G, Blair SN, Blumenthal J, Caspersen C, Chaitman B, Epstein S, Sivarajan Froelicher ES, Froelicher VF, Pina IL, Pollock ML: Statement on exercise: benefits and recommendations for physical activity programs for all Americans. A statement for health professionals by the Committee on Exercise and Cardiac Rehabilitation of the Council on Clinical Cardiology, American Heart Association. *Circulation* 94:857–862, 1996
- Fox CS, Pencina MJ, Wilson PW, Paynter NP, Vasan RS, D'Agostino RB Sr: Lifetime risk of cardiovascular disease among individuals with and without diabetes stratified by obesity status in the Framingham heart study. *Diabetes Care* 31:1582–1584, 2008
- Gaede P, Vedel P, Larsen N, Jensen GV, Parving HH, Pedersen O: Multifactorial intervention and cardiovascular disease in patients with type 2 diabetes. *N Engl J Med* 348:383–393, 2003
- Ghilarducci LE, Holly RG, Amsterdam EA: Effects of high resistance training in coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 64:866–870, 1989
- Gillison FB, Skevington SM, Sato A, Standage M, Evangelidou S: The effects of exercise interventions on quality of

- life in clinical and healthy populations; a meta-analysis. *Soc Sci Med* 68:1700–1710, 2009
- Gordon A, Tyni-Lenne R, Jansson E, Kaijser L, Theodorsson-Norheim E, Sylven C: Improved ventilation and decreased sympathetic stress in chronic heart failure patients following local endurance training with leg muscles. *J Card Fail* 3:3–12, 1997
- Gordon A, Tyni-Lenne R, Persson H, Kaijser L, Hultman E, Sylven C: Markedly improved skeletal muscle function with local muscle training in patients with chronic heart failure. *Clin Cardiol* 19:568–574, 1996
- Gordon LA, Morrison EY, McGrowder DA, Young R, Fraser YT, Zamora EM, Alexander-Lindo RL, Irving RR: Effect of exercise therapy on lipid profile and oxidative stress indicators in patients with type 2 diabetes. *BMC Complement Altern Med* 8:21, 2008
- Grossman E, Messerli FH, Goldbourt U: High blood pressure and diabetes mellitus: are all antihypertensive drugs created equal? *Arch Intern Med* 160:2447–2452, 2000
- Hansen D, Dendale P, Jonkers RA, Beelen M, Manders RJ, Corluy L, Mullens A, Berger J, Meeusen R, van Loon LJ: Continuous low- to moderate-intensity exercise training is as effective as moderate- to high-intensity exercise training at lowering blood HbA(1c) in obese type 2 diabetes patients. *Diabetologia* 52:1789–1797, 2009
- Heiss C, Keen CL, Kelm M: Flavanols and cardiovascular disease prevention. *Eur Heart J* 31:2583–2592, 2010
- Heran BS, Chen JM, Ebrahim S, Moxham T, Oldridge N, Rees K, Thompson DR, Taylor RS: Exercise-based cardiac rehabilitation for coronary heart disease. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*:CD001800, 2011
- Herbst A, Kordonouri O, Schwab KO, Schmidt F, Holl RW, DPV Initiative of the German Working Group for Pediatric Diabetology Germany: Impact of physical activity on cardiovascular risk factors in children with type 1 diabetes: a multicenter study of 23,251 patients. *Diabetes Care* 30:2098–2100, 2007
- Higashida RT, Furlan AJ, Roberts H, Tomsick T, Connors B, Barr J, Dillon W, Warach S, Broderick J, Tilley B, Sacks D, Technology Assessment Committee of the American Society of Interventional and Therapeutic Neuroradiology, Technology Assessment Committee of the Society of Interventional Radiology: Trial design and reporting standards for intra-arterial cerebral thrombolysis for acute ischemic stroke. *Stroke* 34:e109–e137, 2003
- Hinderliter AL, Babyak MA, Sherwood A, Blumenthal JA: The DASH diet and insulin sensitivity. *Curr Hypertens Rep* 13:67–73, 2011
- Howorka K, Pumpřl J, Haber P, Koller-Strametz J, Mondrzyk J, Schabmann A: Effects of physical training on heart rate variability in diabetic patients with various degrees of cardiovascular autonomic neuropathy. *Cardiovasc Res* 34:206–214, 1997
- Issa VS, Amaral AF, Cruz FD, Ayub-Ferreira SM, Guimaraes GV, Chizzola PR, Souza GE, Bocchi EA: Glycemia and prognosis of patients with chronic heart failure—subanalysis of the Long-Term Prospective Randomized Controlled Study Using Repetitive Education at Six-Month Intervals and Monitoring for Adherence in Heart Failure Outpatients (REMADHE) trial. *Am Heart J* 159:90–97, 2010
- Izawa KP, Watanabe S, Oka K, Hiraki K, Morio Y, Kasahara Y, Watanabe Y, Katata H, Osada N, Omiya K: Upper and lower extremity muscle strength levels associated with an exercise capacity of 5 metabolic equivalents in male patients with heart failure. *J Cardiopulm Rehabil Prev* 32:85–91, 2012
- Izawa KP, Watanabe S, Osada N, Kasahara Y, Yokoyama H, Hiraki K, Morio Y, Yoshioka S, Oka K, Omiya K: Hand-grip strength as a predictor of prognosis in Japanese patients with congestive heart failure. *Eur J Cardiovasc Prev Rehabil* 16:21–27, 2009
- Johnson MJ, Oxberry SG, Cleland JG, Clark AL: Measurement of breathlessness in clinical trials in patients with chronic heart failure: the need for a standardized approach: a systematic review. *Eur J Heart Fail* 12:137–147, 2010
- Kadoglou NP, Iliadis F, Angelopoulou N, Perrea D, Ampatzidis G, Liapis CD, Alevizos M: The anti-inflammatory effects of exercise training in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Eur J Cardiovasc Prev Rehabil* 14:837–843, 2007
- Karlsdottir AE, Foster C, Porcari JP, Palmer-McLean K, White-Kube R, Backes RC: Hemodynamic responses during aerobic and resistance exercise. *J Cardiopulm Rehabil* 22:170–177, 2002
- Kelley GA, Kelley KA, Tran ZV: Aerobic exercise and resting blood pressure: a meta-analytic review of randomized, controlled trials. *Prev Cardiol* 4:73–80, 2001a
- Kelley GA, Kelley KS: Effects of aerobic exercise on lipids and lipoproteins in adults with type 2 diabetes: a meta-analysis of randomized-controlled trials. *Public Health* 121:643–655, 2007
- Kelley GA, Kelley KS: Progressive resistance exercise and resting blood pressure: a meta-analysis of randomized

- controlled trials. *Hypertension* 35:838–843, 2000
- Kelley GA, Sharpe Kelley K: Aerobic exercise and resting blood pressure in older adults: a meta-analytic review of randomized controlled trials. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci* 56:M298–M303, 2001b
- Kemp CD, Conte JV: The pathophysiology of heart failure. *Cardiovasc Pathol* 21:365–371, 2012
- Kershner AK, Daniels SR, Imperatore G, Palla SL, Pettitt DB, Marcovina S, Dolan LM, Hamman RF, Liese AD, Pihoker C, Rodriguez BL: Lipid abnormalities are prevalent in youth with type 1 and type 2 diabetes: the SEARCH for Diabetes in Youth Study. *J Pediatr* 149:314–319, 2006
- Kim SH, Lee SL, Kang ES, Kang S, Hur KY, Lee HJ, Ahn CW, Cha BS, Yoo JS, Lee HC: Effects of lifestyle modification on metabolic parameters and carotid intima-media thickness in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Metabolism* 55:1053–1059, 2006
- Kirk A, Mutrie N, MacIntyre P, Fisher M: Effects of a 12-month physical activity counselling intervention on glycaemic control and on the status of cardiovascular risk factors in people with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetologia* 47:821–832, 2004
- Kokkinos P, Myers J, Nylen E, Panagiotakos DB, Manolis A, Pittaras A, Blackman MR, Jacob-Issac R, Faselis C, Abella J, Singh S: Exercise capacity and all-cause mortality in African American and Caucasian men with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 32:623–628, 2009
- Kones R: Recent advances in the management of chronic stable angina II. Anti-ischemic therapy, options for refractory angina, risk factor reduction, and revascularization. *Vasc Health Risk Manag* 6:749–774, 2010
- Kones R: Primary prevention of coronary heart disease: integration of new data, evolving views, revised goals, and role of rosuvastatin in management. A comprehensive survey. *Drug Des Devel Ther* 5:325–380, 2011
- Kwon HR, Min KW, Ahn HJ, Seok HG, Lee JH, Park GS, Han KA: Effects of aerobic exercise vs. resistance training on endothelial function in women with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Metab J* 35:364–373, 2011
- Laaksonen DE, Atalay M, Niskanen LK, Mustonen J, Sen CK, Lakka TA, Uusitupa MI: Aerobic exercise and the lipid profile in type 1 diabetic men: a randomized controlled trial. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 32:1541–1548, 2000
- Landberg R, Naidoo N, van Dam RM: Diet and endothelial function: from individual components to dietary patterns. *Curr Opin Lipidol* 23:147–155, 2012
- Lavie CJ, Milani RV: Effects of cardiac rehabilitation and exercise training in obese patients with coronary artery disease. *Chest* 109:52–56, 1996
- Lavie CJ, Milani RV, Littman AB: Benefits of cardiac rehabilitation and exercise training in secondary coronary prevention in the elderly. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 22:678–683, 1993
- Lee DC, Sui X, Church TS, Lee IM, Blair SN: Associations of cardiorespiratory fitness and obesity with risks of impaired fasting glucose and type 2 diabetes in men. *Diabetes Care* 32:257–262, 2009
- Lee IM, Skerrett PJ: Physical activity and all-cause mortality: what is the dose-response relation? *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 33 (6 Suppl.):S459–S471; discussion S493–S494, 2001
- Lee MS, Yang T, Dhoot J, Iqbal Z, Liao H: Meta-analysis of studies comparing coronary artery bypass grafting with drug-eluting stenting in patients with diabetes mellitus and multivessel coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 105:1540–1544, 2010
- Lee WL, Cheung AM, Cape D, Zinman B: Impact of diabetes on coronary artery disease in women and men: a meta-analysis of prospective studies. *Diabetes Care* 23:962–968, 2000
- Legato MJ, Gelzer A, Golland R, Ebner SA, Rajan S, Villagra V, Kosowski M: Gender-specific care of the patient with diabetes: review and recommendations. *Gen Med* 3:131–158, 2006
- Liese AD, Bortsov A, Gunther AL, Dabelea D, Reynolds K, Standiford DA, Liu L, Williams DE, Mayer-Davis EJ, D'Agoſtino RB Jr, Bell R, Marcovina S: Association of DASH diet with cardiovascular risk factors in youth with diabetes mellitus: the SEARCH for Diabetes in Youth study. *Circulation* 123:1410–1417, 2011
- Lievre MM, Moulin P, Thivolet C, Rodier M, Rigalleau V, Penfornis A, Pradignac A, Ovize M, Dynamit Investigators: Detection of silent myocardial ischemia in asymptomatic patients with diabetes: results of a randomized trial and meta-analysis assessing the effectiveness of systematic screening. *Trials* 12:23, 2011
- Loimaala A, Groundstroem K, Rinne M, Nenonen A, Huhtala H, Parkkari J, Vuori I: Effect of long-term endurance and strength training on metabolic control and arterial elasticity in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Am J Cardiol* 103:972–977, 2009
- Loimaala A, Huikuri HV, Koobi T, Rinne M, Nenonen A, Vuori I: Exercise training improves baroreflex sensitivity in type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes* 52:1837–1842, 2003

- Look AHEAD Research Group, Wing RR: Long-term effects of a lifestyle intervention on weight and cardiovascular risk factors in individuals with type 2 diabetes mellitus: four-year results of the Look AHEAD trial. *Arch Intern Med* 170:1566–1575, 2010
- Maeng M, Nielsen PH, Busk M, Mortensen LS, Kristensen SD, Nielsen TT, Andersen HR, Danami Investigators: Time to treatment and three-year mortality after primary percutaneous coronary intervention for ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction—a DANish Trial in Acute Myocardial Infarction-2 (DANAMI-2) substudy. *Am J Cardiol* 105:1528–1534, 2010
- Maiorana A, O'Driscoll G, Goodman C, Taylor R, Green D: Combined aerobic and resistance exercise improves glycemic control and fitness in type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 56:115–123, 2002
- Mamcarz A, Chmielewski M, Braksator W, Syska-Sumnska J, Janiszewski M, Krol J, Kuch M, Kuch J, Dluiniewski M: Factors influencing cardiac complications in patients with type-2 diabetes mellitus and silent myocardial ischaemia: five-year follow-up. *Pol Arch Med Wewn* 112:1433–1443, 2004
- Marwick TH, Hordern MD, Miller T, Chyun DA, Bertoni AG, Blumenthal RS, Philippides G, Rocchini A, Council on Clinical Cardiology, American Heart Association Exercise, Cardiac Rehabilitation, and Prevention Committee, Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young, Council on Cardiovascular Nursing, Council on Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Metabolism, Interdisciplinary Council on Quality of Care and Outcomes Research: Exercise training for type 2 diabetes mellitus: impact on cardiovascular risk: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. *Circulation* 119:3244–3262, 2009
- McAuley PA, Myers JN, Abella JP, Tan SY, Froelicher VF: Exercise capacity and body mass as predictors of mortality among male veterans with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 30:1539–1543, 2007
- McCartney N: Acute responses to resistance training and safety. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 31:31–37, 1999
- McDermott MM, Ades P, Guralnik JM, Dyer A, Ferrucci L, Liu K, Nelson M, Lloyd-Jones D, Van Horn L, Garside D, Kibbe M, Domanchuk K, Stein JH, Liao Y, Tao H, Green D, Pearce WH, Schneider JR, McPherson D, Laing ST, McCarthy WJ, Shroff A, Criqui MH: Treadmill exercise and resistance training in patients with peripheral arterial disease with and without intermittent claudication: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* 301:165–174, 2009
- McDermott MM, Liu K, Ferrucci L, Criqui MH, Greenland P, Guralnik JM, Tian L, Schneider JR, Pearce WH, Tan J, Martin GJ: Physical performance in peripheral arterial disease: a slower rate of decline in patients who walk more. *Ann Intern Med* 144:10–20, 2006
- McDermott MM, Liu K, Greenland P, Guralnik JM, Criqui MH, Chan C, Pearce WH, Schneider JR, Ferrucci L, Celic L, Taylor LM, Vonesh E, Martin GJ, Clark E: Functional decline in peripheral arterial disease: associations with the ankle brachial index and leg symptoms. *JAMA* 292:453–461, 2004
- McNally B, Robb R, Mehta M, Vellano K, Valderrama AL, Yoon PW, Sasson C, Crouch A, Perez AB, Merritt R, Kellermann A, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention: Out-of-hospital cardiac arrest surveillance—Cardiac Arrest Registry to Enhance Survival (CARES), United States, October 1, 2005–December 31, 2010. *MMWR Surveill Summ* 60:1–19, 2011
- McQuade K, Gable D, Pearl G, Theune B, Black S: Four-year randomized prospective comparison of percutaneous ePTFE/ nitinol self-expanding stent graft versus prosthetic femoral-popliteal bypass in the treatment of superficial femoral artery occlusive disease. *J Vasc Surg* 52:584–590; discussion 590–591 e1–591 e7, 2010
- Mohler ER III, Bundens W, Denenberg J, Medenilla E, Hiatt WR, Criqui MH: Progression of asymptomatic peripheral artery disease over 1 year. *Vasc Med* 17:10–16, 2012
- Morrato EH, Hill JO, Wyatt HR, Ghushchyan V, Sullivan PW: Physical activity in U.S. adults with diabetes and at risk for developing diabetes, 2003. *Diabetes Care* 30:203–209, 2007 Mourad JJ, Le Jeune S: Blood pressure control, risk factors and cardiovascular prognosis in patients with diabetes: 30 years of progress. *J Hypertens* 26 (Suppl. 3):S7–S13, 2008
- Murphy EC, Carson L, Neal W, Baylis C, Donley D, Yeater R: Effects of an exercise intervention using Dance Dance Revolution on endothelial function and other risk factors in overweight children. *Int J Pediatr Obes* 4:205–214, 2009
- Murrow JR, Sher S, Ali S, Uphoff I, Patel R, Porkert M, Le NA, Jones D, Quyyumi AA: The differential effect of statins on oxidative stress and endothelial function: atorvastatin versus pravastatin. *J Clin Lipidol* 6:42–49, 2012
- National High Blood Pressure Education Program Working Group: National High Blood Pressure Education Program Working Group report on hypertension in diabetes. *Hypertension* 23:145–158; discussion 159–160, 1994

- Navarese EP, De Servi S, Gibson CM, Buffon A, Castrìoti F, Kubica J, Petronio AS, Andreotti F, De Luca G: Early vs. delayed invasive strategy in patients with acute coronary syndromes without ST-segment elevation: a meta-analysis of randomized studies. *QJM* 104:193–200, 2011
- Negrean M, Stirban A, Stratmann B, Gawlowski T, Horstmann T, Gotting C, Kleesiek K, Mueller-Roesel M, Koschinsky T, Uribarri J, Vlassara H, Tschöpe D: Effects of low- and high-advanced glycation endproduct meals on macro- and microvascular endothelial function and oxidative stress in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Am J Clin Nutr* 85:1236–1243, 2007
- Neri S, Calvagno S, Mauceri B, Misseri M, Tsami A, Vecchio C, Mastr Simone G, Di Pino A, Maiorca D, Judica A, Romano G, Rizzotto A, Signorelli SS: Effects of antioxidants on postprandial oxidative stress and endothelial dysfunction in subjects with impaired glucose tolerance and type 2 diabetes. *Eur J Nutr* 49:409–416, 2010
- Neri S, Signorelli SS, Torrisi B, Pulvirenti D, Mauceri B, Abate G, Ignaccolo L, Bordonaro F, Cilio D, Calvagno S, Leotta C: Effects of antioxidant supplementation on postprandial oxidative stress and endothelial dysfunction: a single-blind, 15-day clinical trial in patients with untreated type 2 diabetes, subjects with impaired glucose tolerance, and healthy controls. *Clin Ther* 27:1764–1773, 2005
- Nilsson PM: Target blood pressure in diabetes patients with hypertension—what is the accumulated evidence in 2011? *J Zhejiang Univ Sci B* 12:611–623, 2011
- O’Leary VB, Marchetti CM, Krishnan RK, Stetzer BP, Gonzalez F, Kirwan JP: Exercise-induced reversal of insulin resistance in obese elderly is associated with reduced visceral fat. *J Appl Physiol* 100:1584–1589, 2006
- Okada S, Hiuge A, Makino H, Nagumo A, Takaki H, Konishi H, Goto Y, Yoshimasa Y, Miyamoto Y: Effect of exercise intervention on endothelial function and incidence of cardiovascular disease in patients with type 2 diabetes. *J Atheroscler Thromb* 17:828–833, 2010
- Oliver D, Pflugfelder PW, McCartney N, McKelvie RS, Suskin N, Kostuk WJ: Acute cardiovascular responses to leg-press resistance exercise in heart transplant recipients. *Int J Cardiol* 81:61–74, 2001
- Orchard TJ, Olson JC, Erbey JR, Williams K, Forrest KY, Smithline Kinder L, Ellis D, Becker DJ: Insulin resistance-related factors, but not glycemia, predict coronary artery disease in type 1 diabetes: 10-year follow-up data from the Pittsburgh Epidemiology of Diabetes Complications Study. *Diabetes Care* 26:1374–1379, 2003
- Pagkalos M, Koutlianos N, Kouidi E, Pagkalos E, Mandroukas K, Deligiannis A: Heart rate variability modifications following exercise training in type 2 diabetic patients with definite cardiac autonomic neuropathy. *Br J Sports Med* 42:47–54, 2008
- Parissis JT, Rafouli-Stergiou P, Mebazaa A, Ikonomidis I, Bišola V, Nikolaou M, Meas T, Delgado J, Vilas-Boas F, Paraskevaidis I, Anastasiou-Nana M, Follath F: Acute heart failure in patients with diabetes mellitus: clinical characteristics and predictors of in-hospital mortality. *Int J Cardiol* 157:108–113, 2012
- Pecoits-Filho R, Bucharles S, Barberato SH: Diastolic heart failure in dialysis patients: mechanisms, diagnostic approach, and treatment. *Semin Dial* 25:35–41, 2012
- Pedersen BK: The anti-inflammatory effect of exercise: its role in diabetes and cardiovascular disease control. *Essays Biochem* 42:105–117, 2006
- Pena KE, Stopka CB, Barak S, Gertner HR Jr, Carmeli E: Effects of low-intensity exercise on patients with peripheral artery disease. *Phys Sportsmed* 37:106–110, 2009
- Pena Y, Fernandez-Britto JE, Bacallao J, Batišta JF, de Leon ML: Lipid levels as predictors of silent myocardial ischemia in a type 2 diabetic population in Havana. *MEDICC Rev* 14:18–24, 2012
- Petitti DB, Imperatore G, Palla SL, Daniels SR, Dolan LM, Kershner AK, Marcovina S, Pettitt DJ, Pihoker C, SEARCH for Diabetes in Youth Study Group: Serum lipids and glucose control: the SEARCH for Diabetes in Youth study. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med* 161:159–165, 2007
- Pi-Sunyer X, Blackburn G, Brancati FL, Bray GA, Bright R, Clark JM, Curtis JM, Espeland MA, Foreyt JP, Graves K, Haffner SM, Harrison B, Hill JO, Horton ES, Jakicic J, Jeffery RW, Johnson KC, Kahn S, Kelley DE, Kitabchi AE, Knowler WC, Lewis CE, Maschak-Carey BJ, Montgomery B, Nathan DM, Patricio J, Peters A, Redmon JB, Reeves RS, Ryan DH, Safford M, Van Dorsten B, Wadden TA, Wagenknecht L, Wesche-Thobaben J, Wing RR, Yanovski SZ: Reduction in weight and cardiovascular disease risk factors in individuals with type 2 diabetes: one-year results of the Look AHEAD trial. *Diabetes Care* 30:1374–1383, 2007
- Pinto A, Di Raimondo D, Tuttolomondo A, Butta C, Milio G, Licata G: Effects of physical exercise on inflammatory markers of atherosclerosis. *Curr Pharm Des* 18:4326–4349, 2012
- Qin R, Chen T, Lou Q, Yu D: Excess risk of mortality and cardiovascular events associated with smoking among

- patients with diabetes: meta-analysis of observational prospective studies. *Int J Cardiol*, 2012
- Ratner R, Goldberg R, Haffner S, Marcovina S, Orchard T, Fowler S, Tempresa M, Group Diabetes Prevention Program Research: Impact of intensive lifestyle and metformin therapy on cardiovascular disease risk factors in the Diabetes Prevention Program. *Diabetes Care* 28:888–894, 2005
- Reboldi G, Gentile G, Angeli F, Verdecchia P: Choice of ACE inhibitor combinations in hypertensive patients with type 2 diabetes: update after recent clinical trials. *Vasc Health Risk Manag* 5:411–427, 2009
- Rodriguez-Ospina L, Montano-Soto L: Management of chronic stable angina pectoris. *Bol Asoc Med P R* 100:39–47, 2008
- Ronnemaa T, Marniemi J, Puukka P, Kuusi T: Effects of long-term physical exercise on serum lipids, lipoproteins and lipid metabolizing enzymes in type 2 (non-insulin-dependent) diabetic patients. *Diabetes Res* 7:79–84, 1988
- Sacks FM, Katan M: Randomized clinical trials on the effects of dietary fat and carbohydrate on plasma lipoproteins and cardiovascular disease. *Am J Med* 113 (Suppl. 9B):13S–24S, 2002
- Salem MA, Aboelasar MA, Elbarbary NS, Elhilaly RA, Refaat YM: Is exercise a therapeutic tool for improvement of cardiovascular risk factors in adolescents with type 1 diabetes mellitus? A randomised controlled trial. *Diabetol Metab Syndr* 2:47, 2010
- Saremi A, Bahn G, Reaven PD: Progression of vascular calcification is increased with statin use in the Veterans Affairs Diabetes Trial (VADT). *Diabetes Care* 35:2390–2392, 2012
- Seeger JP, Thijssen DH, Noordam K, Cranen ME, Hopman MT, Nijhuis-van der Sanden MW: Exercise training improves physical fitness and vascular function in children with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Obes Metab* 13:382–384, 2011
- Sena CM, Nunes E, Louro T, Proenca T, Seica RM: Endothelial dysfunction in type 2 diabetes: effect of antioxidants. *Rev Port Cardiol* 26:609–619, 2007
- Shinji S, Shigeru M, Ryusei U, Mitsuru M, Shigehiro K: Adherence to a home-based exercise program and incidence of cardiovascular disease in type 2 diabetes patients. *Int J Sports Med* 28:877–879, 2007
- Sigal RJ, Kenny GP, Wasserman DH, Castaneda-Sceppa C: Physical activity/exercise and type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 27:2518–2539, 2004
- Sigal RJ, Kenny GP, Boulé NG, Wells GA, Prud'homme D, Fortier M, Reid RD, Tulloch H, Coyle D, Phillips P, Jennings A, Jaffey J: Effects of aerobic training, resistance training, or both on glycemic control in type 2 diabetes: a randomized trial. *Ann Intern Med* 147:357–369, 2007
- Siri-Tarino PW, Sun Q, Hu FB, Krauss RM: Saturated fat, carbohydrate, and cardiovascular disease. *Am J Clin Nutr* 91:502–509, 2010
- Smith SC Jr, Allen J, Blair SN, Bonow RO, Brass LM, Fonarow GC, Grundy SM, Hiratzka L, Jones D, Krumholz HM, Mosca L, Pasternak RC, Pearson T, Pfeffer MA, Taubert KA: AHA/ACC guidelines for secondary prevention for patients with coronary and other atherosclerotic vascular disease: 2006 update: endorsed by the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. *Circulation* 113:2363–2372, 2006
- Snowling NJ, Hopkins WG: Effects of different modes of exercise training on glucose control and risk factors for complications in type 2 diabetic patients: a meta-analysis. *Diabetes Care* 29:2518–2527, 2006
- Stewart KJ: Exercise training and the cardiovascular consequences of type 2 diabetes and hypertension: plausible mechanisms for improving cardiovascular health. *JAMA* 288:1622–1631, 2002
- Stewart KJ: Role of exercise training on cardiovascular disease in persons who have type 2 diabetes and hypertension. *Cardiol Clin* 22:569–586, 2004
- Stirban A, Negrean M, Gotting C, Uribarri J, Gawlowski T, Stratmann B, Kleesiek K, Koschinsky T, Vlassara H, Tschoepe D: Dietary advanced glycation endproducts and oxidative stress: in vivo effects on endothelial function and adipokines. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 1126:276–279, 2008
- Strasser B, Arvandi M, Siebert U: Resistance training, visceral obesity and inflammatory response: a review of the evidence. *Obes Rev* 13:578–591, 2012
- Strasser B, Siebert U, Schobersberger W: Resistance training in the treatment of the metabolic syndrome: a systematic review and meta-analysis of the effect of resistance training on metabolic clustering in patients with abnormal glucose metabolism. *Sports Med* 40:397–415, 2010
- Takayama T, Hiro T, Hirayama A: Is angioplasty able to become the gold standard of treatment beyond bypass surgery for patients with multivessel coronary artery disease? Therapeutic strategies for 3-vessel coronary artery disease: OPCAB vs PCI(PCI-Side). *Circ J* 74:2744–2749, 2010

- Taylor F, Ward K, Moore TH, Burke M, Davey Smith G, Casas JP, Ebrahim S: Statins for the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 19:CD004816, 2011
- Thallinger C, Urbauer E, Lackner E, Graselli U, Koštnar K, Wolzt M, Joukhadar C: The ability of statins to protect low density lipoprotein from oxidation in hypercholesterolemic patients. *Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther* 43:551–557, 2005
- Tonelli M, Lloyd A, Clement F, Conly J, Husereau D, Hemmelgarn B, Klarenbach S, McAlister FA, Wiebe N, Manns B, Alberta Kidney Disease Network: Efficacy of statins for primary prevention in people at low cardiovascular risk: a meta-analysis. *CMAJ* 183:E1189–E1202, 2011
- Trigona B, Aggoun Y, Maggio A, Martin XE, Marchand LM, Beghetti M, Farpour-Lambert NJ: Preclinical noninvasive markers of atherosclerosis in children and adolescents with type 1 diabetes are influenced by physical activity. *J Pediatr* 157:533–539, 2010
- Tudor-Locke C, Bell RC, Myers AM, Harris SB, Ecclestone NA, Lauzon N, Rodger NW: Controlled outcome evaluation of the First Step Program: a daily physical activity intervention for individuals with type II diabetes. *Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord* 28:113–119, 2004
- Tyni-Lenne R, Gordon A, Europe E, Jansson E, Sylven C: Exercise-based rehabilitation improves skeletal muscle capacity, exercise tolerance, and quality of life in both women and men with chronic heart failure. *J Card Fail* 4:9–17, 1998
- Tyni-Lenne R, Gordon A, Sylven C: Improved quality of life in chronic heart failure patients following local endurance training with leg muscles. *J Card Fail* 2:111–117, 1996
- U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention: National diabetes fact sheet: national estimates and general information on diabetes and prediabetes in the United States, 2011, edited by Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Atlanta, GA, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 2011
- Valensi P, Lorgis L, Cottin Y: Prevalence, incidence, predictive factors and prognosis of silent myocardial infarction: a review of the literature. *Arch Cardiovasc Dis* 104:178–188, 2011
- Wackers FJ, Young LH, Inzucchi SE, Chyun DA, Davey JA, Barrett EJ, Taillefer R, Wittlin SD, Heller GV, Filipchuk N, Engel S, Ratner RE, Iskandrian AE, Detection of Ischemia in Asymptomatic Diabetics Investigators: Detection of silent myocardial ischemia in asymptomatic diabetic subjects: the DIAD study. *Diabetes Care* 27:1954–1961, 2004
- Wagner H, Degerblad M, Thorell A, Nygren J, Stahle A, Kuhl J, Brismar TB, Ohrvik J, Efendic S, Bavenholm PN: Combined treatment with exercise training and acarbose improves metabolic control and cardiovascular risk factor profile in subjects with mild type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 29:1471–1477, 2006
- Wei M, Gibbons LW, Kampert JB, Nichaman MZ, Blair SN: Low cardiorespiratory fitness and physical inactivity as predictors of mortality in men with type 2 diabetes. *Ann Intern Med* 132:605–611, 2000
- Wenaweser P, Windecker S: Acute coronary syndromes: management and secondary prevention. *Herz* 33:25–37, 2008
- Westphal S, Luley C: Flavanol-rich cocoa ameliorates lipemia-induced endothelial dysfunction. *Heart Vessels* 26:511–515, 2011
- Williams MA, Haskell WL, Ades PA, Amsterdam EA, Bittner V, Franklin BA, Gulanick M, Laing ST, Stewart KJ, American Heart Association Council on Clinical Cardiology, American Heart Association Council on Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Metabolism: Resistance exercise in individuals with and without cardiovascular disease: 2007 update: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association Council on Clinical Cardiology and Council on Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Metabolism. *Circulation* 116:572–584, 2007
- Wilund KR: Is the anti-inflammatory effect of regular exercise responsible for reduced cardiovascular disease? *Clin Sci (Lond)* 112:543–555, 2007 Wise FM, Patrick JM: Resistance exercise in cardiac rehabilitation. *Clin Rehabil* 25:1059–1065, 2011
- Woodman RJ, Chew GT, Watts GF: Mechanisms, significance and treatment of vascular dysfunction in type 2 diabetes mellitus: focus on lipid-regulating therapy. *Drugs* 65:31–74, 2005
- Wycherley TP, Brinkworth GD, Noakes M, Buckley JD, Clifton PM: Effect of caloric restriction with and without exercise training on oxidative stress and endothelial function in obese subjects with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Obes Metab* 10:1062–1073, 2008

- Young LH, Wackers FJ, Chyun DA, Davey JA, Barrett EJ, Taillefer R, Heller GV, Iskandrian AE, Wittlin SD, Filipchuk N, Ratner RE, Inzucchi SE: Cardiac outcomes after screening for asymptomatic coronary artery disease in patients with type 2 diabetes: the DIAD study: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* 301:1547–1555, 2009
- Zander E, Heinke P, Reindel J, Kohnert KD, Kairies U, Braun J, Eckel L, Kerner W: Peripheral arterial disease in diabetes mellitus type 1 and type 2: are there different risk factors? *Vasa* 31:249–254, 2002
- Zee RY, Romero JR, Gould JL, Ricupero DA, Ridker PM: Polymorphisms in the advanced glycosylation end product-specific receptor gene and risk of incident myocardial infarction or ischemic stroke. *Stroke* 37:1686–1690, 2006
- Zhang L, Gong D, Li S, Zhou X: Meta-analysis of the effects of statin therapy on endothelial function in patients with diabetes mellitus. *Atherosclerosis* 223:78–85, 2012
- Zoppini G, Targher G, Zamboni C, Venturi C, Cacciatori V, Moghetti P, Muggeo M: Effects of moderate-intensity exercise training on plasma biomarkers of inflammation and endothelial dysfunction in older patients with type 2 diabetes. *Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis* 16:543–549, 2006
- Zoungas S, Chalmers J, Ninomiya T, Li Q, Cooper ME, Colagiuri S, Fulcher G, de Galan BE, Harrap S, Hamet P, Heller S, MacMahon S, Marre M, Poulter N, Travers F, Patel A, Neal B, Woodward M: Association of HbA1c levels with vascular complications and death in patients with type 2 diabetes: evidence of glycaemic thresholds. *Diabetologia* 55:636–643, 2012
- Zwierska I, Walker RD, Choksy SA, Male JS, Pockley AG, Saxton JM: Upper- vs lower-limb aerobic exercise rehabilitation in patients with symptomatic peripheral arterial disease: a randomized controlled trial. *J Vasc Surg* 42:1122–1130, 2005

منابع

- Abbott CA, Vileikyte L, Williamson S, Carrington AL, Boulton AJ: Multicenter study of the incidence of and predictive risk factors for diabetic neuropathic foot ulceration. *Diabetes Care* 21:1071–1075, 1998
- Alvarsson A, Sandgren B, Wendel C, Alvarsson M, Brismar K: A retrospective analysis of amputation rates in diabetic patients: can lower extremity amputations be further prevented? *Cardiovasc Diabetol* 11:18, 2012
- Ametov AS, Barinov A, Dyck PJ, Hermann R, Kozlova N, Litchy WJ, Low PA, Nehrdich D, Novosadova M, O'Brien PC, Reljanovic M, Samigullin R, Schuette K, Stokov I, Tritschler HJ, Wessel K, Yakhno N, Ziegler D, Sydney Trial Study Group: The sensory symptoms of diabetic polyneuropathy are improved with alpha-lipoic acid: the SYDNEY trial. *Diabetes Care* 26:770–776, 2003
- Balducci S, Iacobellis G, Parisi L, Di Biase N, Calandriello E, Leonetti F, Fallucca F: Exercise training can modify the natural history of diabetic peripheral neuropathy. *J Diabetes Complications* 20:216–223, 2006
- Bragaru M, Dekker R, Geertzen JH, Dijkstra PU: Amputees and sports: a systematic review. *Sports Med* 41:721–740, 2011
- Bril V, England JD, Franklin GM, Backonja M, Cohen JA, Del Toro DR, Feldman EL, Iverson DJ, Perkins B, Russell JW, Zochodne DW, American Academy of Neurology, American Association of Neuromuscular and Electrodiagnostic Medicine, American Academy of Physical and Rehabilitation Medicine: Evidence-based guideline: treatment of painful diabetic neuropathy—report of the American Association of Neuromuscular and Electrodiagnostic Medicine, the American Academy of Neurology, and the American Academy of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation. *Muscle Nerve* 43:910–917, 2011
- Bus SA: Foot structure and footwear prescription in diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Metab Res Rev* 24 (Suppl. 1):S90–S95, 2008a
- Bus SA, Valk GD, van Deursen RW, Armstrong DG, Caravaggi C, Hlavacek P, Bakker K, Cavanagh PR: The effectiveness of footwear and offloading interventions to prevent and heal foot ulcers and reduce plantar pressure in diabetes: a systematic review. *Diabetes Metab Res Rev* 24 (Suppl. 1):S162–S180, 2008b
- Callaghan BC, Little AA, Feldman EL, Hughes RA: Enhanced glucose control for preventing and treating diabetic neuropathy. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 6:CD007543, 2012
- Casellini CM, Vinik AI: Clinical manifestations and current treatment options for diabetic neuropathies. *Endocr Pract* 13:550–566, 2007
- Coccheri S: Approaches to prevention of cardiovascular complications and events in diabetes mellitus. *Drugs* 67:997–1026, 2007
- Colberg SR, Sigal RJ, Fernhall B, Regensteiner JG, Blissmer BJ, Rubin RR, Chasan-Taber L, Albright AL, Braun B,

- American College of Sports Medicine, American Diabetes Association: Exercise and type 2 diabetes: the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Diabetes Association: joint position statement. *Diabetes Care* 33:e147–e167, 2010
- Craig ME, Duffin AC, Gallego PH, Lam A, Cusumano J, Hing S, Donaghue KC: Plantar fascia thickness, a measure of tissue glycation, predicts the development of complications in adolescents with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 31:1201–1206, 2008
- Davies B, Datta D: Mobility outcome following unilateral lower limb amputation. *Prosthet Orthot Int* 27:186–190, 2003
- England JD, Gronseth GS, Franklin G, Miller RG, Asbury AK, Carter GT, Cohen JA, Fisher MA, Howard JF, Kinsella LJ, Latov N, Lewis RA, Low PA, Sumner AJ, American Academy of Neurology, American Association of Electrodiagnostic Medicine, American Academy of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation: Distal symmetric polyneuropathy: a definition for clinical research: report of the American Academy of Neurology, the American Association of Electrodiagnostic Medicine, and the American Academy of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation. *Neurology* 64:199–207, 2005
- Farvid MS, Homayouni F, Amiri Z, Adelmanesh F: Improving neuropathy scores in type 2 diabetic patients using micronutrients supplementation. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 93:86–94, 2011
- Graham C, Lasko-McCarthy P: Exercise options for persons with diabetic complications. *Diabetes Educ* 16:212–320, 1990
- Hokkam EN: Assessment of risk factors in diabetic foot ulceration and their impact on the outcome of the disease. *Prim Care Diabetes* 3:219–224, 2009
- Holden JM, Fernie GR: Extent of artificial limb use following rehabilitation. *J Orthop Res* 5:562–568, 1987
- Hunt D: Diabetes: foot ulcers and amputations. *Clin Evid (Online)* pii: 0602 12 Jan 2009
- Kanade RV, van Deursen RW, Harding K, Price P: Walking performance in people with diabetic neuropathy: benefits and threats. *Diabetologia* 49:1747–1754, 2006
- Kluding PM, Pasnoor M, Singh R, Jernigan S, Farmer K, Rucker J, Sharma NK, Wright DE: The effect of exercise on neuropathic symptoms, nerve function, and cutaneous innervation in people with diabetic peripheral neuropathy. *J Diabetes Complications* 26:424–429, 2012
- Ko SU, Stenholm S, Chia CW, Simonsick EM, Ferrucci L: Gait pattern alterations in older adults associated with type 2 diabetes in the absence of peripheral neuropathy—results from the Baltimore Longitudinal Study of Aging. *Gait Posture* 34:548–552, 2011
- Lemaître JW, Mueller MJ, Reiber GE, Mehr DR, Madsen RW, Conn VS: Effect of weight-bearing activity on foot ulcer incidence in people with diabetic peripheral neuropathy: feet first randomized controlled trial. *Phys Ther* 88:1385–1398, 2008
- Lemaître JW, Reiber GE, Smith DG, Heagerty PJ, Wallace C: Daily weight-bearing activity does not increase the risk of diabetic foot ulcers. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 35:1093–1099, 2003
- Lipsky BA, Berendt AR, Deery HG, Embil JM, Joseph WS, Karchmer AW, LeFrock JL, Lew DP, Mader JT, Norden C, Tan JS, Infectious Diseases Society of America: Diagnosis and treatment of diabetic foot infections. *Plast Reconstr Surg* 117 (7 Suppl.):212S–238S, 2006
- Lozeron P, Nahum L, Lacroix C, Ropert A, Guglielmi JM, Said G: Symptomatic diabetic and non-diabetic neuropathies in a series of 100 diabetic patients. *J Neurol* 249:569–575, 2002
- Mizukami H, Ogasawara S, Yamagishi S, Takahashi K, Yagihashi S: Methylcobalamin effects on diabetic neuropathy and nerve protein kinase C in rats. *Eur J Clin Invest* 41:442–450, 2011
- Mondelli M, Aretini A, Baldasseroni A: Distal symmetric polyneuropathy in diabetes. Differences between patients with and without neuropathic pain. *Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes* 120:45–50, 2012
- Nagamatsu M, Nickander KK, Schmelzer JD, Raya A, Wittrock DA, Tritschler H, Low PA: Lipoic acid improves nerve blood flow, reduces oxidative stress, and improves distal nerve conduction in experimental diabetic neuropathy. *Diabetes Care* 18:1160–1167, 1995
- Narayan KM, Boyle JP, Geiss LS, Saaddine JB, Thompson TJ: Impact of recent increase in incidence on future diabetes burden: U.S., 2005–2050. *Diabetes Care* 29:2114–2116, 2006
- Ndip A, Ebah L, Mbako A: Neuropathic diabetic foot ulcers—evidence-to-practice. *Int J Gen Med* 5:129–134, 2012
- Papanas N, Maltezos E: Alpha-lipoic acid, diabetic neuropathy, and Nathan's prophecy. *Angiology* 63:81–83, 2012

- Pflipsen MC, Oh RC, Saguil A, Seehusen DA, Seaquist D, Topolski R: The prevalence of vitamin B(12) deficiency in patients with type 2 diabetes: a cross-sectional study. *J Am Board Fam Med* 22:528–534, 2009
- Pham H, Armstrong DG, Harvey C, Harkless LB, Giurini JM, Veves A: Screening techniques to identify people at high risk for diabetic foot ulceration: a prospective multicenter trial. *Diabetes Care* 23:606–611, 2000
- Pittenger GL, Mehrabyan A, Simmons K, Amandarice, Dublin C, Barlow P, Vinik AI: Small fiber neuropathy is associated with the metabolic syndrome. *Metab Syndr Relat Disord* 3:113–121, 2005
- Pongchaidecha M, Srikusalanukul V, Chattananon A, Tanjariyaporn S: Effect of metformin on plasma homocysteine, vitamin B12 and folic acid: a cross-sectional study in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *J Med Assoc Thai* 87:780–787, 2004
- Reiber GE, Smith DG, Wallace C, Sullivan K, Hayes S, Vath C, Maciejewski ML, Yu O, Heagerty PJ, LeMaster J: Effect of therapeutic footwear on foot reulceration in patients with diabetes: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* 287:2552–2558, 2002
- Reinstatler L, Qi YP, Williamson RS, Garn JV, Oakley GP Jr: Association of biochemical B deficiency with metformin therapy and vitamin B supplements: the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 1999–2006. *Diabetes Care* 35:327–333, 2012
- Richerson S, Rosendale: Does tai chi improve plantar sensory ability? A pilot study. *Diabetes Technol Ther* 9:276–286, 2007
- Sena CM, Nunes E, Louro T, Proenca T, Seica RM: Endothelial dysfunction in type 2 diabetes: effect of antioxidants. *Rev Port Cardiol* 26:609–619, 2007
- Shehab D, Al-Jarallah K, Mojiminiyi OA, Al Mohamedy H, Abdella NA: Does vitamin D deficiency play a role in peripheral neuropathy in type 2 diabetes? *Diabet Med* 29:43–49, 2012
- Singh N, Armstrong DG, Lipsky BA: Preventing foot ulcers in patients with diabetes. *JAMA* 293:217–228, 2005
- Singleton JR, Smith AG, Russell JW, Feldman EL: Microvascular complications of impaired glucose tolerance. *Diabetes* 52:2867–2873, 2003
- Smith AG, Singleton JR: Impaired glucose tolerance and neuropathy. *Neurologist* 14:23–29, 2008
- Soderstrom LH, Johnson SP, Diaz VA, Mainous AG III: Association between vitamin D and diabetic neuropathy in a nationally representative sample: results from 2001–2004 NHANES. *Diabet Med* 29:50–55, 2012
- Solomon LR: Diabetes as a cause of clinically significant functional cobalamin deficiency. *Diabetes Care* 34:1077–1080, 2011
- Tesfaye S, Vileikyte L, Rayman G, Sindrup S, Perkins B, Baconja M, Vinik A, Boulton A, on Behalf of the Toronto Expert Panel on Diabetic Neuropathy: Painful diabetic peripheral neuropathy: consensus recommendations on diagnosis, assessment and management. *Diabetes Metab Res Rev* [epub ahead of print] 21 Jun 2011
- Torre CD, Lucchetta M, Cacciavillani M, Campagnolo M, Manara R, Briani C: Reversible isolated sensory axonal neuropathy due to cobalamin deficiency. *Muscle Nerve* 45:428–430, 2012
- Traballesi M, Porcacchia P, Aversa T, Angioni C, Lubich S, Di Meo F, Brunelli S: Prognostic factors in prosthetic rehabilitation of bilateral dysvascular above-knee amputee: is the stump condition an influencing factor? *Eura Medicophys* 43:1–6, 2007
- Tuttle LJ, Hastings MK, Mueller MJ: A moderate-intensity weight-bearing exercise program for a person with type 2 diabetes and peripheral neuropathy. *Phys Ther* 92:133–141, 2012
- U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention: National diabetes fact sheet: national estimates and general information on diabetes and prediabetes in the United States, 2011, edited by Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Atlanta, GA, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 2011
- Vinik AI, Freeman R, Erbas T: Diabetic autonomic neuropathy. *Semin Neurol* 23:365–372, 2003a
- Vinik AI, Vinik E: Prevention of the complications of diabetes. *Am J Manag Care* 9 (3 Suppl.):S63–S80; quiz S81–S84, 2003b
- Vinik AI, Ziegler D: Diabetic cardiovascular autonomic neuropathy. *Circulation* 115:387–397, 2007
- Ziegler D, Schatz H, Conrad F, Gries FA, Ulrich H, Reichel G: Effects of treatment with the antioxidant alpha-lipoic acid on cardiac autonomic neuropathy in NIDDM patients. A 4-month randomized controlled multicenter trial (DEKAN Study). *Deutsche Kardiale Autonome Neuropathie. Diabetes Care* 20:369–373, 1997

منابع

American College of Sports Medicine, Sawka MN, Burke LM, Eichner ER, Maughan RJ, Montain SJ, Stachenfeld

- NS: American College of Sports Medicine position stand. Exercise and fluid replacement. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39:377–390, 2007
- Caldwell JE: Diuretic therapy and exercise performance. *Sports Med* 4:290–304, 1987
- Casellini CM, Vinik AI: Clinical manifestations and current treatment options for diabetic neuropathies. *Endocr Pract* 13:550–566, 2007
- Cheng YJ, Lauer MS, Earnest CP, Church TS, Kampert JB, Gibbons LW, Blair SN: Heart rate recovery following maximal exercise testing as a predictor of cardiovascular disease and all-cause mortality in men with diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 26:2052–2057, 2003
- Colberg SR, Swain DP, Vinik AI: Use of heart rate reserve and rating of perceived exertion to prescribe exercise intensity in diabetic autonomic neuropathy. *Diabetes Care* 26:986–990, 2003
- Ewing DJ, Clarke BF: Diabetic autonomic neuropathy: present insights and future prospects. *Diabetes Care* 9:648–665, 1986
- Fanelli C, Pampanelli S, Lalli C, Del Sindaco P, Ciofetta M, Lepore M, Porcellati F, Bottini P, Di Vincenzo A, Brunetti P, Bolli GB: Long-term intensive therapy of IDDM patients with clinically overt autonomic neuropathy: effects on hypoglycemia awareness and counterregulation. *Diabetes* 46:1172–1181, 1997
- Figuroa A, Baynard T, Fernhall B, Carhart R, Kanaley JA: Endurance training improves post-exercise cardiac autonomic modulation in obese women with and without type 2 diabetes. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 100:437–444, 2007
- Figuroa JJ, Basford JR, Low PA: Preventing and treating orthostatic hypotension: as easy as A, B, C. *Cleve Clin J Med* 77:298–306, 2010
- Howorka K, Pumprla J, Haber P, Koller-Strametz J, Mondrzyk J, Schabmann A: Effects of physical training on heart rate variability in diabetic patients with various degrees of cardiovascular autonomic neuropathy. *Cardiovasc Res* 34:206–214, 1997
- Kahn JK, Zola B, Juni JE, Vinik AI: Decreased exercise heart rate and blood pressure response in diabetic subjects with cardiac autonomic neuropathy. *Diabetes Care* 9:389–394, 1986
- Khoharo HK, Halepoto AW: QTc-interval, heart rate variability and postural hypotension as an indicator of cardiac autonomic neuropathy in type 2 diabetic patients. *J Pak Med Assoc* 62:328–331, 2012
- Lieb DC, Parson HK, Mamikunian G, Vinik AI: Cardiac autonomic imbalance in newly diagnosed and established diabetes is associated with markers of adipose tissue inflammation. *Exp Diabetes Res* 2012:878760, 2012
- Loimaala A, Huikuri HV, Koobi T, Rinne M, Nenonen A, Vuori I: Exercise training improves baroreflex sensitivity in type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes* 52:1837–1842, 2003
- Low PA, Walsh JC, Huang CY, McLeod JG: The sympathetic nervous system in diabetic neuropathy. A clinical and pathological study. *Brain* 98:341–356, 1975
- Ma J, Rayner CK, Jones KL, Horowitz M: Diabetic gastroparesis: diagnosis and management. *Drugs* 69:971–986, 2009
- Maser RE, Lenhard MJ: Cardiovascular autonomic neuropathy due to diabetes mellitus: clinical manifestations, consequences, and treatment. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 90:5896–5903, 2005
- Meyer C, Grossmann R, Mitrakou A, Mahler R, Veneman T, Gerich J, Bretzel RG: Effects of autonomic neuropathy on counterregulation and awareness of hypoglycemia in type 1 diabetic patients. *Diabetes Care* 21:1960–1966, 1998
- Pagkalos M, Koutlianos N, Kouidi E, Pagkalos E, Mandroukas K, Deligiannis A: Heart rate variability modifications following exercise training in type 2 diabetic patients with definite cardiac autonomic neuropathy. *Br J Sports Med* 42:47–54, 2008
- Parkman HP, Fass R, Foxx-Orenstein AE: Treatment of patients with diabetic gastroparesis. *Gastroenterol Hepatol (N Y)* 6:1–16, 2010
- Philips JC, Marchand M, Scheen AJ: Changes in pulse pressure, heart rate and the pulse pressure x heart rate product during squatting in type 1 diabetes according to age. *Diabet Med* 27:753–761, 2010
- Philips JC, Marchand M, Scheen AJ: Squatting, a posture test for studying cardiovascular autonomic neuropathy in diabetes. *Diabetes Metab* 37:489–496, 2011
- Purewal TS, Watkins PJ: Postural hypotension in diabetic autonomic neuropathy: a review. *Diabet Med* 12:192–200, 1995
- Realsen JM, Chase HP: Recent advances in the prevention of hypoglycemia in type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Technol Ther* 13:1177–1186, 2011
- Rodrigues TC, Ehrlich J, Hunter CM, Kinney GJ, Rewers M, Snell-Bergeon JK: Reduced heart rate variability

- predicts progression of coronary artery calcification in adults with type 1 diabetes and controls without diabetes. *Diabetes Technol Ther* 12:963–969, 2010
- Scheen AJ, Philips JC: Squatting test: a dynamic postural manoeuvre to study baroreflex sensitivity. *Clin Auton Res* 22:35–41, 2012
- Spallone V, Ziegler D, Freeman R, Bernardi L, Frontoni S, Pop-Busui R, Stevens M, Kempler P, Hilsted J, Tesfaye S, Low P, Valensi P, on behalf of the Toronto Consensus Panel on Diabetic Neuropathy: Cardiovascular autonomic neuropathy in diabetes: clinical impact, assessment, diagnosis, and management. *Diabetes Metab Res Rev* [epub ahead of print] 22 Jun 2011
- Sridhar B, Haleagrahara N, Bhat R, Kulur AB, Avabratha S, Adhikary P: Increase in the heart rate variability with deep breathing in diabetic patients after 12-month exercise training. *Tohoku J Exp Med* 220:107–113, 2010
- Vinik AI: The conductor of the autonomic orchestra. *Front Endocrinol (Lausanne)* 3:71, 2012
- Vinik AI, Erbas T: Cardiovascular autonomic neuropathy: diagnosis and management. *Curr Diab Rep* 6:424–430, 2006
- Vinik AI, Freeman R, Erbas T: Diabetic autonomic neuropathy. *Semin Neurol* 23:365–372, 2003a
- Vinik AI, Maser RE, Ziegler D: Autonomic imbalance: prophet of doom or scope for hope? *Diabet Med* 28:643–651, 2011
- Vinik AI, Vinik E: Prevention of the complications of diabetes. *Am J Manag Care* 9 (3 Suppl.):S63–S80; quiz S81–S84, 2003b
- Vinik AI, Ziegler D: Diabetic cardiovascular autonomic neuropathy. *Circulation* 115:387–397, 2007
- Weston KS, Sacre JW, Jellis CL, Coombes JS: Contribution of autonomic dysfunction to abnormal exercise blood pressure in type 2 diabetes mellitus. *J Sci Med Sport* 16:8–12, 2012
- Witte DR, Tesfaye S, Chaturvedi N, Eaton SE, Kempler P, Fuller JH, Eurodiab Prospective Complications Study Group: Risk factors for cardiac autonomic neuropathy in type 1 diabetes mellitus. *Diabetologia* 48:164–171, 2005
- Ziegler D, Gries FA, Spuler M, Lessmann F: The epidemiology of diabetic neuropathy. Diabetic Cardiovascular Autonomic Neuropathy Multicenter Study Group. *J Diabetes Complications* 6:49–57, 1992
- منابع
- Aydin E, Demir HD, Yardim H, Erkorkmaz U: Efficacy of intravitreal triamcinolone after or concomitant with laser photocoagulation in nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema. *Eur J Ophthalmol* 19:630–637, 2009
- Bernbaum M, Albert SG, Cohen JD: Exercise training in individuals with diabetic retinopathy and blindness. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 70:605–611, 1989a
- Bernbaum M, Albert SG, Cohen JD, Drimmer A: Cardiovascular conditioning in individuals with diabetic retinopathy. *Diabetes Care* 12:740–742, 1989b
- Boscia F: Current approaches to the management of diabetic retinopathy and diabetic macular oedema. *Drugs* 70:2171–2200, 2010
- Chappelov AV, Tan K, Waheed NK, Kaiser PK: Panretinal photocoagulation for proliferative diabetic retinopathy: pattern scan laser versus argon laser. *Am J Ophthalmol* 153:137–142 e2, 2012
- Colberg SR, Sigal RJ, Fernhall B, Regensteiner JG, Blissmer BJ, Rubin RR, Chasan-Taber L, Albright AL, Braun B, American College of Sports Medicine, American Diabetes Association: Exercise and type 2 diabetes: the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Diabetes Association: joint position statement. *Diabetes Care* 33:e147–e167, 2010
- Cunha-Vaz J, Bernardes R: Nonproliferative retinopathy in diabetes type 2: initial stages and characterization of phenotypes. *Prog Retin Eye Res* 24:355–377, 2005
- Devenney R, O'Neill S: The experience of diabetic retinopathy: a qualitative study. *Br J Health Psychol* 16:707–721, 2011
- Dhital A, Pey T, Stanford MR: Visual loss and falls: a review. *Eye (Lond)* 24:1437–1446, 2010
- Dogru M, Nakamura M, Inoue M, Yamamoto M: Long-term visual outcome in proliferative diabetic retinopathy patients after panretinal photocoagulation. *Jpn J Ophthalmol* 43:217–224, 1999
- Figueroa MS, Contreras I, Noval S: Anti-angiogenic drugs as an adjunctive therapy in the surgical treatment of diabetic retinopathy. *Curr Diabetes Rev* 5:52–56, 2009
- Freeman EE, Munoz B, Rubin G, West SK: Visual field loss increases the risk of falls in older adults: the Salisbury eye evaluation. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 48:4445–4450, 2007

- Grover D, Li TJ, Chong CC: Intravitreal steroids for macular edema in diabetes. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* (1):CD005656, 2008
- Gunduz K, Bakri SJ: Management of proliferative diabetic retinopathy. *Compr Ophthalmol Update* 8:245–256, 2007
- Hayreh SS: Neovascular glaucoma. *Prog Retin Eye Res* 26:470–485, 2007
- Jarrett SG, Lin H, Godley BF, Boulton ME: Mitochondrial DNA damage and its potential role in retinal degeneration. *Prog Retin Eye Res* 27:596–607, 2008
- Juutilainen A, Lehto S, Ronnema T, Pyorala K, Laakso M: Retinopathy predicts cardiovascular mortality in type 2 diabetic men and women. *Diabetes Care* 30:292–299, 2007
- Kempen JH, O'Colmain BJ, Leske MC, Haffner SM, Klein R, Moss SE, Taylor HR, Hamman RF, Eye Diseases Prevalence Research Group: The prevalence of diabetic retinopathy among adults in the United States. *Arch Ophthalmol* 122:552–563, 2004
- Klein R, Klein BE, Moss SE: Epidemiology of proliferative diabetic retinopathy. *Diabetes Care* 15:1875–1891, 1992
- Knudtson MD, Klein R, Klein BE: Physical activity and the 15-year cumulative incidence of age-related macular degeneration: the Beaver Dam Eye Study. *Br J Ophthalmol* 90:1461–1463, 2006
- Manz F: Hydration and disease. *J Am Coll Nutr* 26 (5 Suppl.):535S–541S, 2007
- Montero JA, Ruiz-Moreno JM, Correa ME: Intravitreal anti-VEGF drugs as adjuvant therapy in diabetic retinopathy surgery. *Curr Diabetes Rev* 7:176–184, 2011
- Obrosova IG, Chung SS, Kador PF: Diabetic cataracts: mechanisms and management. *Diabetes Metab Res Rev* 26:172–180, 2010
- Patel AS, Patel CC, Goyal A, Anchala A, Adrean S, Hughes B, Mahmoud TH: Impact of ocular hypotensive lipids on clinically significant diabetic macular edema. *Eur J Ophthalmol* 22:709–713, 2012
- Patino CM, McKean-Cowdin R, Azen SP, Allison JC, Choudhury F, Varma R, Los Angeles Latino Eye Study Group: Central and peripheral visual impairment and the risk of falls and falls with injury. *Ophthalmology* 117:199–206 e1, 2010
- Roy MS, Klein R, O'Colmain BJ, Klein BE, Moss SE, Kempen JH: The prevalence of diabetic retinopathy among adult type 1 diabetic persons in the United States. *Arch Ophthalmol* 122:546–551, 2004
- Saaddine JB, Honeycutt AA, Narayan KM, Zhang X, Klein R, Boyle JP: Projection of diabetic retinopathy and other major eye diseases among people with diabetes mellitus: United States, 2005–2050. *Arch Ophthalmol* 126:1740–1747, 2008
- Simo R, Hernandez C: Prevention and treatment of diabetic retinopathy: evidence from large, randomized trials: the emerging role of fenofibrate. *Rev Recent Clin Trials* 7:71–80, 2012
- Tumosa N: Eye disease and the older diabetic. *Clin Geriatr Med* 24:515–527, vii, 2008
- Watkinson S, Seewoodhary R: Ocular complications associated with diabetes mellitus. *Nurs Stand* 22:51–57; quiz 58, 60, 2008
- Yeoh J, Williams C, Allen P, Buttery R, Chiu D, Clark B, Essex R, McCombe M, Qureshi S, Campbell WG: Avastin as an adjunct to vitrectomy in the management of severe proliferative diabetic retinopathy: a prospective case series. *Clin Experiment Ophthalmol* 36:449–454, 2008
- Zein WM, Nouredin BN, Jurdi FA, Schakal A, Bashshur ZF: Panretinal photocoagulation and intravitreal triamcinolone acetonide for the management of proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema. *Retina* 26:137–142, 2006

منابع

- Agarwal R, Curley TM: The role of statins in chronic kidney disease. *Am J Med Sci* 330:69–81, 2005
- Astrup AS, Tarnow L, Pietraszek L, Schalkwijk CG, Stehouwer CD, Parving HH, Rossing P: Markers of endothelial dysfunction and inflammation in type 1 diabetic patients with or without diabetic nephropathy followed for 10 years: association with mortality and decline of glomerular filtration rate. *Diabetes Care* 31:1170–1176, 2008
- Bagshaw SM, Cruz DN: Fluid overload as a biomarker of heart failure and acute kidney injury. *Contrib Nephrol* 164:54–68, 2010
- Bo S, Ciccone G, Rosato R, Gancia R, Grassi G, Merletti F, Pagano GF: Renal damage in patients with type 2 diabetes: a strong predictor of mortality. *Diabet Med* 22:258–265, 2005
- Cases A, Coll E: Dyslipidemia and the progression of renal disease in chronic renal failure patients. *Kidney Int Suppl* 99:S87–S93, 2005
- Cheng J, Zhang X, Tian J, Li Q, Chen J: Combination therapy an ACE inhibitor and an angiotensin receptor blocker

- for IgA nephropathy: a meta-analysis. *Int J Clin Pract* 66:917–923, 2012
- Coccheri S: Approaches to prevention of cardiovascular complications and events in diabetes mellitus. *Drugs* 67:997–1026, 2007
- Colberg SR, Sigal RJ, Fernhall B, Regensteiner JG, Blissmer BJ, Rubin RR, Chasan-Taber L, Albright AL, Braun B, American College of Sports Medicine, American Diabetes Association: Exercise and type 2 diabetes: the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Diabetes Association: joint position statement. *Diabetes Care* 33:e147–e167, 2010
- Elsharkawy MM, Youssef AM, Zayoon MY: Intradialytic changes of serum magnesium and their relation to hypotensive episodes in hemodialysis patients on different dialysates. *Hemodial Int* 10 (Suppl. 2):S16–S23, 2006
- Ewald B, Attia J: Which test to detect microalbuminuria in diabetic patients? A systematic review. *Aust Fam Physician* 33:565–567, 571, 2004
- Fredrickson SK, Ferro TJ, Schutrumpf AC: Disappearance of microalbuminuria in a patient with type 2 diabetes and the metabolic syndrome in the setting of an intense exercise and dietary program with sustained weight reduction. *Diabetes Care* 27:1754–1755, 2004
- Ghosh S, Khazaei M, Moien-Afshari F, Ang LS, Granville DJ, Verchere CB, Dunn SR, McCue P, Mizisin A, Sharma K, Laher I: Moderate exercise attenuates caspase-3 activity, oxidative stress, and inhibits progression of diabetic renal disease in db/db mice. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* 296:F700–F708, 2009
- Gimeno Orna JA, Boned Juliani B, Lou Arnal LM, Castro Alonso FJ: Microalbuminuria and clinical proteinuria as the main predictive factors of cardiovascular morbidity and mortality in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Rev Clin Esp* 203:526–531, 2003
- Inzucchi SE, Bergenstal RM, Buse JB, Diamant M, Ferrannini E, Nauck M, Peters AL, Tsapas A, Wender R, Matthews DR: Management of hyperglycaemia in type 2 diabetes: a patient-centered approach. Position statement of the American Diabetes Association (ADA) and the European Association for the Study of Diabetes (EASD). *Diabetologia* 55:1577–1596, 2012
- Ishani A, Paudel M, Taylor BC, Barrett-Connor E, Jamal S, Canales M, Steffes M, Fink HA, Orwoll E, Cummings SR, Ensrud KE, Osteoporotic Fractures in Men Study Group: Renal function and rate of hip bone loss in older men: the Osteoporotic Fractures in Men Study. *Osteoporos Int* 19:1549–1556, 2008
- Jamal SA, Swan VJ, Brown JP, Hanley DA, Prior JC, Papaioannou A, Langsetmo L, Josse RG, Canadian Multicentre Osteoporosis Study Research Group: Kidney function and rate of bone loss at the hip and spine: the Canadian Multicentre Osteoporosis Study. *Am J Kidney Dis* 55:291–299, 2010
- Jennings DL, Kalus JS, Coleman CI, Manierski C, Yee J: Combination therapy with an ACE inhibitor and an angiotensin receptor blocker for diabetic nephropathy: a meta-analysis. *Diabet Med* 24:486–493, 2007
- Johansen KL: Exercise and chronic kidney disease: current recommendations. *Sports Med* 35:485–499, 2005
- John L, Rao PS, Kanagasabapathy AS: Rate of progression of albuminuria in type II diabetes: five-year prospective study from south India. *Diabetes Care* 17:888–890, 1994
- Khoshdel A, Carney S, Gillies A, Mourad A, Jones B, Nanra R, Trevillian P: Potential roles of erythropoietin in the management of anaemia and other complications diabetes. *Diabetes Obes Metab* 10:1–9, 2008
- Klein R, Klein BE, Moss SE: Prevalence of microalbuminuria in older-onset diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 16:1325–1330, 1993
- Koh KH, Dayanath B, Doery JC, Polkinghorne KR, Teede H, Kerr PG: Effect of exercise on albuminuria in people with diabetes. *Nephrology (Carlton)* 16:704–709, 2011
- Koh KP, Fassett RG, Sharman JE, Coombes JS, Williams AD: Effect of intradialytic versus home-based aerobic exercise training on physical function and vascular parameters in hemodialysis patients: a randomized pilot study. *Am J Kidney Dis* 55:88–99, 2010
- Kornhauser C, Malacara JM, Macias-Cervantes MH, Rivera-Cisneros AE: Effect of exercise intensity on albuminuria in adolescents with type 1 diabetes mellitus. *Diabet Med* 29:70–73, 2010
- Koro CE, Lee BH, Bowlin SJ: Antidiabetic medication use and prevalence of chronic kidney disease among patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus in the United States. *Clin Ther* 31:2608–2617, 2009
- Kshirsagar AV, Joy MS, Hogan SL, Falk RJ, Colindres RE: Effect of ACE inhibitors in diabetic and nondiabetic chronic renal disease: a systematic overview of randomized placebo-controlled trials. *Am J Kidney Dis* 35:695–707, 2000
- Lazarevic G, Antic S, Vlahovic P, Djordjevic V, Zvezdanovic L, Stefanovic V: Effects of aerobic exercise on microal-

- buminuria and enzymuria in type 2 diabetic patients. *Ren Fail* 29:199–205, 2007
- Lin J, Glynn RJ, Rifai N, Manson JE, Ridker PM, Nathan DM, Schaumberg DA: Inflammation and progressive nephropathy in type 1 diabetes in the Diabetes Control and Complications Trial. *Diabetes Care* 31:2338–2343, 2008
- Makhlough A, Ilali E, Mohseni R, Shahmohammadi S: Effect of intradialytic aerobic exercise on serum electrolytes levels in hemodialysis patients. *Iran J Kidney Dis* 6:119–123, 2012
- Mogensen CE: Microalbuminuria and hypertension with focus on type 1 and type 2 diabetes. *J Intern Med* 254:45–66, 2003
- Mogensen CE: Twelve shifting paradigms in diabetic renal disease and hypertension. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 82 (Suppl. 1):S2–S9, 2008
- Negrean M, Stirban A, Stratmann B, Gawlowski T, Horstmann T, Gotting C, Kleesiek K, Mueller-Roesel M, Koschinsky T, Uribarri J, Vlassara H, Tschöpe D: Effects of low- and high-advanced glycation endproduct meals on macro- and microvascular endothelial function and oxidative stress in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Am J Clin Nutr* 85:1236–1243, 2007
- Newman DJ, Mattock MB, Dawney AB, Kerry S, McGuire A, Yaqoob M, Hitman GA, Hawke C: Systematic review on urine albumin testing for early detection of diabetic complications. *Health Technol Assess* 9:iii–vi, xiii–163, 2005
- Newman DJ, Pugia MJ, Lott JA, Wallace JF, Hiar AM: Urinary protein and albumin excretion corrected by creatinine and specific gravity. *Clin Chim Acta* 294:139–155, 2000
- Painter P, Carlson L, Carey S, Paul SM, Myll J: Low-functioning hemodialysis patients improve with exercise training. *Am J Kidney Dis* 36:600–608, 2000a
- Painter P, Carlson L, Carey S, Paul SM, Myll J: Physical functioning and health-related quality-of-life changes with exercise training in hemodialysis patients. *Am J Kidney Dis* 35:482–492, 2000b
- Pakfetrat M, Roozbeh Shahroodi J, Malekmakan L, Zare N, Hashemi Nasab M, Hossein Nikoo M: Is there an association between intradialytic hypotension and serum magnesium changes? *Hemodial Int* 14:492–497, 2010
- Ritz E, Haxsen V: Diabetic nephropathy and anaemia. *Eur J Clin Invest* 35 (Suppl. 3):66–74, 2005
- Sahakyan K, Klein BE, Lee KE, Tsai MY, Klein R: Inflammatory and endothelial dysfunction markers and proteinuria in persons with type 1 diabetes mellitus. *Eur J Endocrinol* 162:1101–1105, 2010
- Sarafidis PA, Stafylas PC, Kanaki AI, Lasaridis AN: Effects of renin-angiotensin system blockers on renal outcomes and all-cause mortality in patients with diabetic nephropathy: an updated meta-analysis. *Am J Hypertens* 21:922–929, 2008
- Schena FP: Management of patients with chronic kidney disease. *Intern Emerg Med* 6 (Suppl. 1):77–83, 2011
- Singh DK, Winocour P, Farrington K: Oxidative stress in early diabetic nephropathy: fueling the fire. *Nat Rev Endocrinol* 7:176–184, 2011
- Thaha M, Yogiantoro M, Soewanto, Pranawa: Correlation between intradialytic hypotension in patients undergoing routine hemodialysis and use of acetate compared in bicarbonate dialysate. *Acta Med Indones* 37:145–148, 2005
- Tufescu A, Kanazawa M, Ishida A, Lu H, Sasaki Y, Ootaka T, Sato T, Kohzuki M: Combination of exercise and losartan enhances renoprotective and peripheral effects in spontaneously type 2 diabetes mellitus rats with nephropathy. *J Hypertens* 26:312–321, 2008
- Valmadrid CT, Klein R, Moss SE, Klein BE: The risk of cardiovascular disease mortality associated with microalbuminuria and gross proteinuria in persons with older-onset diabetes mellitus. *Arch Intern Med* 160:1093–1100, 2000
- Voulgari C, Katsilambros N, Tentolouris N: Smoking cessation predicts amelioration of microalbuminuria in newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes mellitus: a 1-year prospective study. *Metabolism* 60:1456–1464, 2011
- Wiseman AC: Pancreas transplant options for patients with type 1 diabetes mellitus and chronic kidney disease: simultaneous pancreas kidney or pancreas after kidney? *Curr Opin Organ Transplant* 17:80–86, 2012a
- Wiseman AC, Gralla J: Simultaneous pancreas kidney transplant versus other kidney transplant options in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Clin J Am Soc Nephrol* 7:656–664, 2012b
- Yurtkuran M, Alp A, Dilek K: A modified yoga-based exercise program in hemodialysis patients: a randomized controlled study. *Complement Ther Med* 15:164–171, 2007
- منابع
- American Diabetes Association: Diagnosis and classification of diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Care* 36 (Suppl. 1):S67–S74, 2013a
- American Diabetes Association: Standards of medical care in diabetes—2013. *Diabetes Care* 36 (Suppl. 1):S11–S66,

- Balsells M, Garcia-Patterson A, Gich I, Corcoy R: Maternal and fetal outcome in women with type 2 versus type 1 diabetes mellitus: a systematic review and metaanalysis. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 94:4284–4291, 2009
- Bell R, Bailey K, Cresswell T, Hawthorne G, Critchley J, Lewis-Barned N, Northern Diabetic Pregnancy Survey Steering Group: Trends in prevalence and outcomes of pregnancy in women with pre-existing type I and type II diabetes. *BJOG* 115:445–452, 2008
- Castorino K, Paband R, Zisser H, Jovanovic L: Insulin pumps in pregnancy: using technology to achieve normoglycemia in women with diabetes. *Curr Diab Rep* 12:53–59, 2012
- Cheang KI, Essah PA, Sharma S, Wickham EP III, Nestler JE: Divergent effects of a combined hormonal oral contraceptive on insulin sensitivity in lean versus obese women. *Fertil Steril* 96:353–359 e1, 2011
- Committee on Obstetric Practice, American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists.: ACOG committee opinion: exercise during pregnancy and the postpartum period. *Int J Gynaecol Obstet* 77:79–81, 2002
- Davenport MH, Giroux I, Sopper MM, Mottola MF: Postpartum exercise regardless of intensity improves chronic disease risk factors. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 43:951–958, 2010
- Davies GA, Wolfe LA, Mottola MF, MacKinnon C, Arsenault MY, Bartellas E, Cargill Y, Gleason T, Iglesias S, Klein M, Martel MJ, Roggensack A, Wilson K, Gardiner P, Graham T, Haennel R, Hughson R, MacDougall D, McDermott J, Ross R, Tiidus P, Trudeau F, Canadian Society for Exercise Physiology Board of Directors SOGC Clinical Practice Obstetrics Committee: Exercise in pregnancy and the postpartum period. *J Obstet Gynaecol Can* 25:516–529, 2003
- Evers IM, ter Braak EW, de Valk HW, van Der Schoot B, Janssen N, Visser GH: Risk indicators predictive for severe hypoglycemia during the first trimester of type 1 diabetic pregnancy. *Diabetes Care* 25:554–559, 2002
- Gradmark A, Pomeroy J, Renstrom F, Steingra S, Persson M, Wright A, Bluck L, Domellof M, Kahn SE, Mogren I, Franks PW: Physical activity, sedentary behaviors, and estimated insulin sensitivity and secretion in pregnant and non-pregnant women. *BMC Pregnancy Childbirth* 11:44, 2011
- Kinsley B: Achieving better outcomes in pregnancies complicated by type 1 and type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Clin Ther* 29 (Suppl. D):S153–S160, 2007
- Liu JH, Mayer-Davis EJ, Pate RR, Gallagher AE, Bacon JL: Physical activity during pregnancy is associated with reduced fasting insulin—the Pilot Pregnancy and Active Living Study. *J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med* 23:1249–1252, 2010
- McParlin C, Robson SC, Tennant PW, Besson H, Rankin J, Adamson AJ, Pearce MS, Bell R: Objectively measured physical activity during pregnancy: a study in obese and overweight women. *BMC Pregnancy Childbirth* 10:76, 2010
- Melzer K, Schutz Y, Boulvain M, Kayser B: Physical activity and pregnancy: cardiovascular adaptations, recommendations and pregnancy outcomes. *Sports Med* 40:493–507, 2010
- Melzer K, Schutz Y, Boulvain M, Kayser B: Pregnancy-related changes in activity energy expenditure and resting metabolic rate in Switzerland. *Eur J Clin Nutr* 63:1185–1191, 2009
- Middleton P, Crowther CA, Simmonds L: Different intensities of glycaemic control for pregnant women with pre-existing diabetes. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 8:CD008540, 2012
- Negrato CA, Jovanovic L, Tambascia MA, Geloneze B, Dias A, Calderon Ide M, Rudge MV: Association between insulin resistance, glucose intolerance, and hypertension in pregnancy. *Metab Syndr Relat Disord* 7:53–59, 2009
- Newbern D, Freemark M: Placental hormones and the control of maternal metabolism and fetal growth. *Curr Opin Endocrinol Diabetes Obes* 18:409–416, 2011
- Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee: Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee Report, 2008.
- Washington, DC, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 2008
- Sacerdote A, Bleicher SJ: Oral contraceptives abolish luteal phase exacerbation of hyperglycemia in type I diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 5:651–652, 1982
- Spellacy WN, Ellingson AB, Kotlik A, Tsibris JC: Plasma glucose and insulin levels in women using a levonorgestrel-containing triphasic oral contraceptive for three months. *Contraception* 38:27–35, 1988
- ter Braak EW, Evers IM, Willem Erkelens D, Visser GH: Maternal hypoglycemia during pregnancy in type 1 diabetes: maternal and fetal consequences. *Diabetes Metab Res Rev* 18:96–105, 2002
- Verheijen EC, Critchley JA, Whitelaw DC, Tuffnell DJ: Outcomes of pregnancies in women with pre-existing type 1 or type 2 diabetes, in an ethnically mixed population. *BJOG* 112:1500–1503, 2005
- Wolfe LA, Heenan AP, Bonen A: Aerobic conditioning effects on substrate responses during graded cycling in preg-

- nancy. *Can J Physiol Pharmacol* 81:696–703, 2003a
- Wolfe LA, Weissgerber TL: Clinical physiology of exercise in pregnancy: a literature review. *J Obstet Gynaecol Can* 25:473–483, 2003b
- Yeung EH, Zhang C, Mumford SL, Ye A, Trevisan M, Chen L, Browne RW, Wactawski-Wende J, Schisterman EF: Longitudinal study of insulin resistance and sex hormones over the menstrual cycle: the BioCycle Study. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 95:5435–5442, 2010
- Young JC, Treadway JL: The effect of prior exercise on oral glucose tolerance in late gestational women. *Eur J Appl Physiol Occup Physiol* 64:430–433, 1992

منابع

- Abate M, Schiavone C, Pelotti P, Salini V: Limited joint mobility in diabetes and ageing: recent advances in pathogenesis and therapy. *Int J Immunopathol Pharmacol* 23:997–1003, 2011
- Amati F, Dubé JJ, Coen PM, Stefanovic-Racic M, Toledo FG, Goodpaster BH: Physical inactivity and obesity underlie the insulin resistance of aging. *Diabetes Care* 32:1547–1549, 2009
- American College of Sports Medicine: American College of Sports Medicine position stand: osteoporosis and exercise. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 27:i–vii, 1995 American Diabetes Association: Standards of medical care in diabetes—2013. *Diabetes Care* 36 (Suppl. 1):S11–S66, 2013
- Amiel SA, Heller SR, Macdonald IA, Schwartz SL, Klaff LJ, Ruggles JA, Weyer C, Kolterman OG, Maggs DG: The effect of pramlintide on hormonal, metabolic or symptomatic responses to insulin-induced hypoglycaemia in patients with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Obes Metab* 7:504–516, 2005
- Anton MM, Spirduso WW, Tanaka H: Age-related declines in anaerobic muscular performance: weightlifting and powerlifting. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 36:143–147, 2004
- Bašla G, Lazzarini G, Massaro M, Simoncini T, Tanganelli P, Fu C, Kislinger T, Stern DM, Schmidt AM, De Caterina R: Advanced glycation end products activate endothelium through signal-transduction receptor RAGE: a mechanism for amplification of inflammatory responses. *Circulation* 105:816–822, 2002
- Baumgartner RN: Body composition in healthy aging. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 904:437–448, 2000
- Baumgartner RN, Wayne SJ, Waters DL, Janssen I, Gallagher D, Morley JE: Sarcopenic obesity predicts instrumental activities of daily living disability in the elderly. *Obes Res* 12:1995–2004, 2004
- Bemben DA, Feters NL, Bemben MG, Nabavi N, Koh ET: Musculoskeletal responses to high- and low-intensity resistance training in early postmenopausal women. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 32:1949–1957, 2000
- Berlie HD, Garwood CL: Diabetes medications related to an increased risk of falls and fall-related morbidity in the elderly. *Ann Pharmacother* 44:712–717, 2010
- Blair SN, Kohl HW, Gordon NF, Paffenbarger RS Jr: How much physical activity is good for health? *Annu Rev Public Health* 13:99–126, 1992
- Boonen S, Dejaeger E, Vanderschueren D, Venken K, Bogaerts A, Verschueren S, Milisen K: Osteoporosis and osteoporotic fracture occurrence and prevention in the elderly: a geriatric perspective. *Best Pract Res Clin Endocrinol Metab* 22:765–785, 2008
- Booth GL, Kapral MK, Fung K, Tu JV: Recent trends in cardiovascular complications among men and women with and without diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 29:32–37, 2006a
- Booth GL, Kapral MK, Fung K, Tu JV: Relation between age and cardiovascular disease in men and women with diabetes compared with non-diabetic people: a population-based retrospective cohort study. *Lancet* 368:29–36, 2006b
- Borer KT: Physical activity in the prevention and amelioration of osteoporosis in women: interaction of mechanical, hormonal and dietary factors. *Sports Med* 35:779–830, 2005
- Bremer JP, Jauch-Chara K, Hallschmid M, Schmid S, Schultes B: Hypoglycemia unawareness in older compared with middle-aged patients with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 32:1513–1517, 2009
- Buracchio TJ, Mattek NC, Dodge HH, Hayes TL, Pavel M, Howieson DB, Kaye JA: Executive function predicts risk of falls in older adults without balance impairment. *BMC Geriatr* 11:74, 2011
- Buse JB, Ginsberg HN, Bakris GL, Clark NG, Cośta F, Eckel R, Fonseca V, Gerstein HC, Grundy S, Neśto RW, Pignone MP, Plutzky J, Porte D, Redberg R, Stitzel KF, Stone NJ, American Heart Association, American Diabetes Association: Primary prevention of cardiovascular diseases in people with diabetes mellitus: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association and the American Diabetes Association. *Circulation* 115:114–126, 2007

- Caldwell JE: Diuretic therapy and exercise performance. *Sports Med* 4:290–304, 1987
- Chiniwala N, Jabbour S: Management of diabetes mellitus in the elderly. *Curr Opin Endocrinol Diabetes Obes* 18:148–152, 2011
- Choudhary P, Lonnen K, Emery CJ, MacDonald IA, MacLeod KM, Amiel SA, Heller SR: Comparing hormonal and symptomatic responses to experimental hypoglycaemia in insulin- and sulphonylurea-treated type 2 diabetes. *Diabet Med* 26:665–672, 2009
- Clarfield AM: Screening in frail older people: an ounce of prevention or a pound of trouble? *J Am Geriatr Soc* 58:2016–2021, 2010
- Clevenger CM, Parker Jones P, Tanaka H, Seals DR, DeSouza CA: Decline in insulin action with age in endurance-trained humans. *J Appl Physiol* 93:2105–2111, 2002
- Coccheri S: Approaches to prevention of cardiovascular complications and events in diabetes mellitus. *Drugs* 67:997–1026, 2007
- Colberg SR, Sigal RJ, Fernhall B, Regensteiner JG, Blissmer BJ, Rubin RR, Chasan-Taber L, Albright AL, Braun B, American College of Sports Medicine, American Diabetes Association: Exercise and type 2 diabetes: the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Diabetes Association: joint position statement. *Diabetes Care* 33:e147–e167, 2010
- Colberg SR, Somma CT, Sechrist SR: Physical activity participation may offset some of the negative impact of diabetes on cognitive function. *J Am Med Dir Assoc* 9:434–438, 2008
- Cosca DD, Navazio F: Common problems in endurance athletes. *Am Fam Physician* 76:237–244, 2007
- Coupland CA, Cliffe SJ, Bassey EJ, Grainger MJ, Hosking DJ, Chilvers CE: Habitual physical activity and bone mineral density in postmenopausal women in England. *Int J Epidemiol* 28:241–246, 1999
- Daley A, Macarthur C, Stokes-Lampard H, McManus R, Wilson S, Mutrie N: Exercise participation, body mass index, and health-related quality of life in women of menopausal age. *Br J Gen Pract* 57:130–135, 2007
- Eddy DM, Schlessinger L, Heikes K: The metabolic syndrome and cardiovascular risk: implications for clinical practice. *Int J Obes (Lond)* 32 (Suppl. 2):S5–S10, 2008
- Egede LE, Zheng D: Independent factors associated with major depressive disorder in a national sample of individuals with diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 26:104–111, 2003
- Felson DT, Goggins J, Niu J, Zhang Y, Hunter DJ: The effect of body weight on progression of knee osteoarthritis is dependent on alignment. *Arthritis Rheum* 50:3904–3909, 2004
- Felson DT, Niu J, Clancy M, Sack B, Aliabadi P, Zhang Y: Effect of recreational physical activities on the development of knee osteoarthritis in older adults of different weights: the Framingham Study. *Arthritis Rheum* 57:6–12, 2007
- Feskanich D, Willett W, Colditz G: Walking and leisure-time activity and risk of hip fracture in postmenopausal women. *JAMA* 288:2300–2306, 2002
- Fried LP, Tangen CM, Walston J, Newman AB, Hirsch C, Gottdiener J, Seeman T, Tracy R, Kop WJ, Burke G, McBurnie MA, Cardiovascular Health Study Collaborative Research Group: Frailty in older adults: evidence for a phenotype. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci* 56:M146–M156, 2001
- Gadsby R, Galloway M, Barker P, Sinclair A: Prescribed medicines for elderly frail people with diabetes resident in nursing homes-issues of polypharmacy and medication costs. *Diabet Med* 29:136–139, 2012
- Garber CE, Blissmer B, Deschenes MR, Franklin BA, Lamonte MJ, Lee IM, Nieman DC, Swain DP, American College of Sports Medicine: American College of Sports Medicine position stand. Quantity and quality of exercise for developing and maintaining cardiorespiratory, musculoskeletal, and neuromotor fitness in apparently healthy adults: guidance for prescribing exercise. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 43:1334–1359, 2011
- Gomez-Cabello A, Ara I, Gonzalez-Aguero A, Casajus JA, Vicente-Rodriguez G: Effects of training on bone mass in older adults: a systematic review. *Sports Med* 42:301–325, 2012
- Gorman E, Chudyk AM, Madden KM, Ashe MC: Bone health and type 2 diabetes mellitus: a systematic review. *Physiother Can* 63:8–20, 2011
- Guadalupe-Grau A, Fuentes T, Guerra B, Calbet JA: Exercise and bone mass in adults. *Sports Med* 39:439–468, 2009
- Herriott MT, Colberg SR, Parson HK, Nunnold T, Vinik AI: Effects of 8 weeks of flexibility and resistance training in older adults with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 27:2988–2989, 2004
- Hollenberg M, Yang J, Haight TJ, Tager IB: Longitudinal changes in aerobic capacity: implications for concepts of aging. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci* 61:851–858, 2006
- Hoogeboom TJ, den Broeder AA, Swierstra BA, de Bie RA, van den Ende CH: Joint-pain comorbidity, health status,

- and medication use in hip and knee osteoarthritis: a cross-sectional study. *Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken)* 64:54–58, 2012
- Hootman JM, Macera CA, Helmick CG, Blair SN: Influence of physical activity-related joint stress on the risk of self-reported hip/knee osteoarthritis: a new method to quantify physical activity. *Prev Med* 36:636–644, 2003
- Hu FB, Li TY, Colditz GA, Willett WC, Manson JE: Television watching and other sedentary behaviors in relation to risk of obesity and type 2 diabetes mellitus in women. *JAMA* 289:1785–1791, 2003
- Hubbard RE, Rockwood K: Frailty in older women. *Maturitas* 69:203–207, 2011
- Ibanez J, Gorostia EM, Alonso AM, Forga L, Arguelles I, Larrion JL, Izquierdo M: Lower muscle strength gains in older men with type 2 diabetes after resistance training. *J Diabetes Complications* 22:112–118, 2008
- Ishani A, Paudel M, Taylor BC, Barrett-Connor E, Jamal S, Canales M, Steffes M, Fink HA, Orwoll E, Cummings SR, Ensrud KE, Osteoporotic Fractures in Men Study Group: Renal function and rate of hip bone loss in older men: the Osteoporotic Fractures in Men Study. *Osteoporos Int* 19:1549–1556, 2008
- Jamal SA, Swan VJ, Brown JP, Hanley DA, Prior JC, Papaioannou A, Langsetmo L, Josse RG, Canadian Multicentre Osteoporosis Study Research Group: Kidney function and rate of bone loss at the hip and spine: the Canadian Multicentre Osteoporosis Study. *Am J Kidney Dis* 55:291–299, 2010
- Jassal SK, von Muhlen D, Barrett-Connor E: Measures of renal function, BMD, bone loss, and osteoporotic fracture in older adults: the Rancho Bernardo study. *J Bone Miner Res* 22:203–210, 2007
- Jobe FW, Schwab DM: Golf for the mature athlete. *Clin Sports Med* 10:269–282, 1991
- Kadoglou NP, Iliadis F, Angelopoulou N, Perrea D, Ampatzidis G, Liapis CD, Alevizos M: The anti-inflammatory effects of exercise training in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Eur J Cardiovasc Prev Rehabil* 14:837–843, 2007
- Kanis JA, Johnell O, Oden A, Johansson H, De Laet C, Eisman JA, Fujiwara S, Kroger H, McCloskey EV, Mellstrom D, Melton LJ, Pols H, Reeve J, Silman A, Tenenhouse A: Smoking and fracture risk: a meta-analysis. *Osteoporos Int* 16:155–162, 2005
- Kemmler W, Stengel S: Exercise and osteoporosis-related fractures: perspectives and recommendations of the sports and exercise scientist. *Phys Sportsmed* 39:142–157, 2011
- Kent A, Pearce A: Review of morbidity and mortality associated with falls from heights among patients presenting to a major trauma centre. *Emerg Med Australas* 18:23–30, 2006
- Khazai NB, Beck GR Jr, Umpierrez GE: Diabetes and fractures: an overshadowed association. *Curr Opin Endocrinol Diabetes Obes* 16:435–445, 2009
- Khoshdel A, Carney S, Gillies A, Mourad A, Jones B, Nanra R, Trevillian P: Potential roles of erythropoietin in the management of anaemia and other complications diabetes. *Diabetes Obes Metab* 10:1–9, 2008
- Kirk A, Mutrie N, MacIntyre P, Fisher M: Effects of a 12-month physical activity counselling intervention on glycaemic control and on the status of cardiovascular risk factors in people with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetologia* 47:821–832, 2004
- Knobloch K, Yoon U, Vogt PM: Acute and overuse injuries correlated to hours of training in master running athletes. *Foot Ankle Int* 29:671–676, 2008
- Knowler WC, Barrett-Connor E, Fowler SE, Hamman RF, Lachin JM, Walker EA, Nathan DM: Reduction in the incidence of type 2 diabetes with lifestyle intervention or metformin. *N Engl J Med* 346:393–403, 2002
- Kones R: Primary prevention of coronary heart disease: integration of new data, evolving views, revised goals, and role of rosuvastatin in management. A comprehensive survey. *Drug Des Devel Ther* 5:325–380, 2011
- Lee SJ, Eng C: Goals of glycemic control in frail older patients with diabetes. *JAMA* 305:1350–1351, 2011
- Leipzig RM, Cumming RG, Tinetti ME: Drugs and falls in older people: a systematic review and meta-analysis: II. Cardiac and analgesic drugs. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 47:40–50, 1999
- Look Ahead Research Group, Wing RR: Long-term effects of a lifestyle intervention on weight and cardiovascular risk factors in individuals with type 2 diabetes mellitus: four-year results of the Look AHEAD trial. *Arch Intern Med* 170:1566–1575, 2010
- Lord SR, Smith ST, Menant JC: Vision and falls in older people: risk factors and intervention strategies. *Clin Geriatr Med* 26:569–581, 2010
- Lustman PJ, Clouse RE: Depression in diabetic patients: the relationship between mood and glycemic control. *J Diabetes Complications* 19:113–122, 2005
- Lysy Z, Da Costa D, Dasgupta K: The association of physical activity and depression in type 2 diabetes. *Diabet Med* 25:1133–1141, 2008

- Maahs DM, Nadeau K, Snell-Bergeon JK, Schauer I, Bergman B, West NA, Rewers M, Daniels SR, Ogden LG, Hamman RF, Dabelea D: Association of insulin sensitivity to lipids across the lifespan in people with type 1 diabetes. *Diabet Med* 28:148–155, 2011
- Magrans-Courtney T, Wilborn C, Rasmussen C, Ferreira M, Greenwood L, Campbell B, Kerksick CM, Nassar E, Li R, Iosia M, Cooke M, Dugan K, Willoughby D, Soliah L, Kreider RB: Effects of diet type and supplementation of glucosamine, chondroitin, and MSM on body composition, functional status, and markers of health in women with knee osteoarthritis initiating a resistance-based exercise and weight loss program. *J Int Soc Sports Nutr* 8:8, 2011
- Manini TM, Everhart JE, Anton SD, Schoeller DA, Cummings SR, Mackey DC, Delmonico MJ, Bauer DC, Simonsick EM, Colbert LH, Visser M, Tylavsky F, Newman AB, Harris TB: Activity energy expenditure and change in body composition in late life. *Am J Clin Nutr* 90:1336–1342, 2009a
- Manini TM, Everhart JE, Patel KV, Schoeller DA, Colbert LH, Visser M, Tylavsky F, Bauer DC, Goodpaster BH, Harris TB: Daily activity energy expenditure and mortality among older adults. *JAMA* 296:171–179, 2006
- Manini TM, Everhart JE, Patel KV, Schoeller DA, Cummings S, Mackey DC, Bauer DC, Simonsick EM, Colbert LH, Visser M, Tylavsky F, Newman AB, Harris TB, Aging Health and Body Composition Study: Activity energy expenditure and mobility limitation in older adults: differential associations by sex. *Am J Epidemiol* 169:1507–1516, 2009b
- Marzetti E, Leeuwenburgh C: Skeletal muscle apoptosis, sarcopenia and frailty at old age. *Exp Gerontol* 41:1234–1238, 2006
- McCabe LR: Understanding the pathology and mechanisms of type I diabetic bone loss. *J Cell Biochem* 102:1343–1357, 2007
- McCabe L, Zhang J, Raetz S: Understanding the skeletal pathology of type 1 and 2 diabetes mellitus. *Crit Rev Eukaryot Gene Expr* 21:187–206, 2011
- McGill JB, Sloan L, Newman J, Patel S, Sauce C, von Eynatten M, Woerle HJ: Long-term efficacy and safety of linagliptin in patients with type 2 diabetes and severe renal impairment: a 1-year, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. *Diabetes Care* 2012 [Epub ahead of print]
- McLennan JG, McLennan JC: Cycling and the older athlete. *Clin Sports Med* 10:291–299, 1991
- Messier SP, Loeser RF, Miller GD, Morgan TM, Rejeski WJ, Sevick MA, Ettinger WH Jr, Pahor M, Williamson JD: Exercise and dietary weight loss in overweight and obese older adults with knee osteoarthritis: the Arthritis, Diet, and Activity Promotion Trial. *Arthritis Rheum* 50:1501–1510, 2004
- Messier SP, Loeser RF, Mitchell MN, Valle G, Morgan TP, Rejeski WJ, Ettinger WH: Exercise and weight loss in obese older adults with knee osteoarthritis: a preliminary study. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 48:1062–1072, 2000
- Michaelsson K, Byberg L, Ahlbom A, Melhus H, Farahmand BY: Risk of severe knee and hip osteoarthritis in relation to level of physical exercise: a prospective cohort study of long-distance skiers in Sweden. *PLoS One* 6:e18339, 2011
- Middleton LE, Manini TM, Simonsick EM, Harris TB, Barnes DE, Tylavsky F, Brach JS, Everhart JE, Yaffe K: Activity energy expenditure and incident cognitive impairment in older adults. *Arch Intern Med* 171:1251–1257, 2011
- Mitnitski A, Song X, Skoog I, Broe GA, Cox JL, Grunfeld E, Rockwood K: Relative fitness and frailty of elderly men and women in developed countries and their relationship with mortality. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 53:2184–2189, 2005
- Mohandas A, Reifsnnyder J, Jacobs M, Fox T: Current and future directions in frailty research. *Popul Health Manag* 14:277–283, 2011
- Morrison S, Colberg SR, Mariano M, Parson HK, Vinik AI: Balance training reduces falls risk in older individuals with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 33:748–750, 2010
- Morrison S, Colberg SR, Parson HK, Vinik AI: Relation between risk of falling and postural sway complexity in diabetes. *Gait Posture* 35:662–668, 2012
- Muir SW, Berg K, Chesworth B, Klar N, Speechley M: Quantifying the magnitude of risk for balance impairment on falls in community-dwelling older adults: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Clin Epidemiol* 63:389–406, 2010
- Nelson ME, Rejeski WJ, Blair SN, Duncan PW, Judge JO, King AC, Macera CA, Castaneda-Sceppa C: Physical activity and public health in older adults: recommendation from the American College of Sports Medicine and

- the American Heart Association. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39:1435–1445, 2007
- Neumiller JJ, Setter SM: Pharmacologic management of the older patient with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Am J Geriatr Pharmacother* 7:324–342, 2009
- Nichols GA, Koro CE: Does statin therapy initiation increase the risk for myopathy? An observational study of 32,225 diabetic and nondiabetic patients. *Clin Ther* 29:1761–1770, 2007
- Obrosova IG, Chung SS, Kador PF: Diabetic cataracts: mechanisms and management. *Diabetes Metab Res Rev* 26:172–180, 2010
- Pan A, Lucas M, Sun Q, van Dam RM, Franco OH, Manson JE, Willett WC, Ascherio A, Hu FB: Bidirectional association between depression and type 2 diabetes mellitus in women. *Arch Intern Med* 170:1884–1891, 2010
- Paoloni JA, Milne C, Orchard J, Hamilton B: Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs in sports medicine: guidelines for practical but sensible use. *Br J Sports Med* 43:863–865, 2009
- Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee: Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee Report, 2008. Washington, DC, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 2008
- Prior JC, Barr SI, Chow R, Faulkner RA: Prevention and management of osteoporosis: consensus statements from the Scientific Advisory Board of the Osteoporosis Society of Canada. 5. Physical activity as therapy for osteoporosis. *CMAJ* 155:940–944, 1996
- Richardson AB, Miller JW: Swimming and the older athlete. *Clin Sports Med* 10:301–318, 1991 Ritz E, Haxsen V: Diabetic nephropathy and anaemia. *Eur J Clin Invest* 35 (Suppl. 3):66–74, 2005
- Rogers LQ, Macera CA, Hootman JM, Ainsworth BE, Blairi SN: The association between joint stress from physical activity and self-reported osteoarthritis: an analysis of the Cooper Clinic data. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 10:617–622, 2002
- Russell-Jones D, Cuddihy RM, Hanefeld M, Kumar A, Gonzalez JG, Chan M, Wolka AM, Boardman MK, Duration-4 Study Group: Efficacy and safety of exenatide once weekly versus metformin, pioglitazone, and sitagliptin used as monotherapy in drug-naïve patients with type 2 diabetes (DURATION-4): a 26-week double-blind study. *Diabetes Care* 35:252–258, 2012
- Scott D, Blizzard L, Fell J, Jones G: Prospective study of self-reported pain, radiographic osteoarthritis, sarcopenia progression, and falls risk in community-dwelling older adults. *Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken)* 64:30–37, 2012
- Shimada H, Suzukawa M, Tiedemann A, Kobayashi K, Yoshida H, Suzuki T: Which neuromuscular or cognitive test is the optimal screening tool to predict falls in frail community-dwelling older people? *Gerontology* 55:532–538, 2009
- Siracuse JJ, Odell DD, Gondek SP, Odom SR, Kasper EM, Hauser CJ, Moorman DW: Health care and socioeconomic impact of falls in the elderly. *Am J Surg* 203:335–338, 2012
- Steeves JA, Thompson DL, Bassett DR Jr: Energy cost of stepping in place while watching television commercials. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 44:330–335, 2012
- Stewart KJ: Exercise training and the cardiovascular consequences of type 2 diabetes and hypertension: plausible mechanisms for improving cardiovascular health. *JAMA* 288:1622–1631, 2002
- Thé DJ, Ploutz-Snyder L: Age, body mass, and gender as predictors of masters olympic weightlifting performance. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 35:1216–1224, 2003
- Trappe S: Master athletes. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* 11 (Suppl.):S196–S207, 2001
- Tumosa N: Eye disease and the older diabetic. *Clin Geriatr Med* 24:515–527, vii, 2008
- Verkleij SP, Luijsterburg PA, Bohnen AM, Koes BW, Bierma-Zeinstra SM: NSAIDs vs acetaminophen in knee and hip osteoarthritis: a systematic review regarding heterogeneity influencing the outcomes. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 19:921–929, 2011
- Verweij LM, van Schoor NM, Deeg DJ, Dekker J, Visser M: Physical activity and incident clinical knee osteoarthritis in older adults. *Arthritis Rheum* 61:152–157, 2009
- Vestergaard P: Discrepancies in bone mineral density and fracture risk in patients with type 1 and type 2 diabetes—a meta-analysis. *Osteoporos Int* 18:427–444, 2007
- Vignon E, Valat JP, Rossignol M, Avouac B, Rozenberg S, Thoumie P, Avouac J, Nordin M, Hillaquin P: Osteoarthritis of the knee and hip and activity: a systematic international review and synthesis (OASIS). *Joint Bone Spine* 73:442–455, 2006
- Villaverde-Gutierrez C, Araujo E, Cruz F, Roa JM, Barbosa W, Ruiz-Villaverde G: Quality of life of rural menopausal women in response to a customized exercise programme. *J Adv Nurs* 54:11–19, 2006

- Vleck VE, Bentley DJ, Millet GP, Cochrane T: Triathlon event distance specialization: training and injury effects. *J Strength Cond Res* 24:30–36, 2010
- Wang X, Lyles MF, You T, Berry MJ, Rejeski WJ, Nicklas BJ: Weight regain is related to decreases in physical activity during weight loss. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 40:1781–1788, 2008
- Wexler RK: Lower extremity injuries in runners. Helping athletic patients return to form. *Postgrad Med* 98:185–187, 191–193, 1995
- Willick SE, Hansen PA: Running and osteoarthritis. *Clin Sports Med* 29:417–428, 2010
- Winett RA, Williams DM, Davy BM: Initiating and maintaining resistance training in older adults: a social cognitive theory-based approach. *Br J Sports Med* 43:114–119, 2009
- Xue QL, Bandeen-Roche K, Varadhan R, Zhou J, Fried LP: Initial manifestations of frailty criteria and the development of frailty phenotype in the Women's Health and Aging Study II. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci* 63:984–990, 2008
- Zamparo P, Gatta G, di Prampero PE: The determinants of performance in master swimmers: an analysis of master world records. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 112:3511–3518, 2012
- Zijlstra GA, van Haaſtregt JC, van Rossum E, van Eijk JT, Yardley L, Kempen GI: Interventions to reduce fear of falling in community-living older people: a systematic review. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 55:603–615, 2007
- Zoppini G, Targher G, Zamboni C, Venturi C, Cacciatori V, Moghetti P, Muggeo M: Effects of moderate-intensity exercise training on plasma biomarkers of inflammation and endothelial dysfunction in older patients with type 2 diabetes. *Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis* 16:543–549, 2006
- منابع
- Ackard DM, Vik N, Neumark-Sztainer D, Schmitz KH, Hannan P, Jacobs DR Jr.: Disordered eating and body dissatisfaction in adolescents with type 1 diabetes and a population-based comparison sample: comparative prevalence and clinical implications. *Pediatr Diabetes* 9 (4 Pt 1):312–319, 2008
- Admon G, Weinstein Y, Falk B, Weintrob N, Benzaquen H, Ofan R, Fayman G, Zigel L, Conſtantini N, Phillip M: Exercise with and without an insulin pump among children and adolescents with type 1 diabetes mellitus. *Pediatrics* 116:e348–355, 2005
- Agmon M, Perry CK, Phelan E, Demiris G, Nguyen HQ: A pilot study of Wii Fit exergames to improve balance in older adults. *J Geriatr Phys Ther* 34:161–167, 2011
- Alemzadeh R, Berhe T, Wyatt DT: Flexible insulin therapy with glargine insulin improved glycemic control and reduced severe hypoglycemia among preschool-aged children with type 1 diabetes mellitus. *Pediatrics* 115:1320–1324, 2005
- American Diabetes Association: Type 2 diabetes in children and adolescents. *Diabetes Care* 23:381–389, 2000
- American Dietetic Association, Dietitians of Canada, American College of Sports Medicine, Rodriguez NR, Di Marco NM, Langley S: American College of Sports Medicine position ſtand. Nutrition and athletic performance. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 41:709–731, 2009
- Aouadi R, Khalifa R, Aouidet A, Ben Mansour A, Ben Rayana M, Mdini F, Bahri S, Stratton G: Aerobic training programs and glycemic control in diabetic children in relation to exercise frequency. *J Sports Med Phys Fitness* 51:393–400, 2011
- Armstrong N, Tomkinson G, Ekelund U: Aerobic fitness and its relationship to sport, exercise training and habitual physical activity during youth. *Br J Sports Med* 45:849–858, 2011
- Arutchev V, Heise T, Dellweg S, Elbroend B, Minns I, Home PD: Plasma glucose and hypoglycaemia following exercise in people with type 1 diabetes: a comparison of three basal insulins. *Diabet Med* 26:1027–1032, 2009
- Babar GS, Zidan H, Widlansky ME, Das E, Hoffmann RG, Daoud M, Alemzadeh R: Impaired endothelial function in preadolescent children with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 34:681–685, 2011
- Bailey BW, McInnis K: Energy cost of exergaming: a comparison of the energy cost of 6 forms of exergaming. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med* 165:597–602, 2011
- Baldi JC, Cassuto NA, Foxx-Lupo WT, Wheatley CM, Snyder EM: Glycemic ſtatus affects cardiopulmonary exercise response in athletes with type I diabetes. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 42:1454–1459, 2010a
- Baldi JC, Hofman PL: Does careful glycemic control improve aerobic capacity in subjects with type 1 diabetes? *Exercise & Sport Sciences Reviews* 38:161–167, 2010b
- Benevento D, Bizzarri C, Pitocco D, Crino A, Moretti C, Spera S, Tubili C, Coſtanza F, Maurizi A, Cipolloni L, Capa M, Pozzilli P, IMDIAB Group: Computer use, free time activities and metabolic control in patients with type 1

- diabetes. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 88:e32–34, 2010
- Bertelloni S, Ruggeri S, Baroncelli GI: Effects of sports training in adolescence on growth, puberty and bone health. *Gynecol Endocrinol* 22:605–612, 2006
- Biankin SA, Jenkins AB, Campbell LV, Choi KL, Forrest QG, Chisholm DJ: Target-seeking behavior of plasma glucose with exercise in type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 26:297–301, 2003
- Bishop FK, Maahs DM, Snell-Bergeon JK, Ogden LG, Kinney GL, Rewers M: Lifestyle risk factors for atherosclerosis in adults with type 1 diabetes. *Diab Vasc Dis Res* 6:269–275, 2009
- Boland EA, Grey M, Oesterle A, Fredrickson L, Tamborlane WV: Continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion. A new way to lower risk of severe hypoglycemia, improve metabolic control, and enhance coping in adolescents with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 22:1779–1784, 1999
- Brazeau AS, Rabasa-Lhoret R, Strychar I, Mircescu H: Barriers to physical activity among patients with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 31:2108–2109, 2008
- Burke LM, Hawley JA: Carbohydrate and exercise. *Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care* 2:515–520, 1999
- Bussau VA, Ferreira LD, Jones TW, Fournier PA: The 10-s maximal sprint: a novel approach to counter an exercise-mediated fall in glycemia in individuals with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 29:601–606, 2006
- Bussau VA, Ferreira LD, Jones TW, Fournier PA: A 10-s sprint performed prior to moderate-intensity exercise prevents early post-exercise fall in glycaemia in individuals with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetologia* 50:1815–1818, 2007
- Chase HP, Lockspeiser T, Peery B, Shepherd M, MacKenzie T, Anderson J, Garg SK: The impact of the Diabetes Control and Complications Trial and Humalog insulin on glycohemoglobin levels and severe hypoglycemia in type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 24:430–434, 2001
- Chu L, Hamilton J, Riddell MC: Clinical management of the physically active patient with type 1 diabetes. *Phys Sportsmed* 39:64–77, 2011
- Colberg SR: *Diabetic Athlete's Handbook*. Champaign, IL, Human Kinetics, 2009
- Conway B, Miller RG, Coştaçou T, Fried L, Kelsey S, Evans RW, Orchard TJ: Adiposity and mortality in type 1 diabetes. *Int J Obes (Lond)* 33:796–805, 2009
- Cooperberg BA, Breckenridge SM, Arbelaez AM, Cryer PE: Terbutaline and the prevention of nocturnal hypoglycemia in type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 31:2271–2272, 2008
- Coştaçou T, Edmundowicz D, Prince C, Conway B, Orchard TJ: Progression of coronary artery calcium in type 1 diabetes mellitus. *Am J Cardiol* 100:1543–1547, 2007
- Craig ME, Duffin AC, Gallego PH, Lam A, Cusumano J, Hing S, Donaghue KC: Plantar fascia thickness, a measure of tissue glycation, predicts the development of complications in adolescents with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 31:1201–1206, 2008
- D'Hooge R, Hellinckx T, Van Laethem C, Stegen S, De Schepper J, Van Aken S, Dewolf D, Calders P: Influence of combined aerobic and resistance training on metabolic control, cardiovascular fitness and quality of life in adolescents with type 1 diabetes: a randomized controlled trial. *Clin Rehabil* 25:349–359, 2011
- Davey RJ, Jones TW, Fournier PA: Effect of short-term use of a continuous glucose monitoring system with a real-time glucose display and a low glucose alarm on incidence and duration of hypoglycemia in a home setting in type 1 diabetes mellitus. *J Diabetes Sci Technol* 4:1457–1464, 2010
- Delvecchio M, Zecchino C, Salzano G, Faienza MF, Cavallo L, De Luca F, Lombardo F: Effects of moderate-severe exercise on blood glucose in type 1 diabetic adolescents treated with insulin pump or glargine insulin. *J Endocrinol Invest* 32:519–524, 2009
- Dencker M, Andersen LB: Accelerometer-measured daily physical activity related to aerobic fitness in children and adolescents. *J Sports Sci* 29:887–895, 2011
- Dencker M, Thorsson O, Karlsson MK, Linden C, Svensson J, Wollmer P, Andersen LB: Daily physical activity and its relation to aerobic fitness in children aged 8–11 years. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 96:587–592, 2006
- Diabetes Control and Complications Trial Research Group: Hypoglycemia in the Diabetes Control and Complications Trial. *Diabetes* 46:271–286, 1997
- Diabetes Research in Children Network Study Group, Tsalikian E, Kollman C, Tamborlane WB, Beck RW, Fiallo-Scharer R, Fox L, Janz KF, Ruedy KJ, Wilson D, Xing D, Weinzimer SA: Prevention of hypoglycemia during exercise in children with type 1 diabetes by suspending basal insulin. *Diabetes Care* 29:2200–2204, 2006
- DuBose KD, Eisenmann JC, Donnelly JE: Aerobic fitness attenuates the metabolic syndrome score in normal-weight, at-risk-for-overweight, and overweight children. *Pediatrics* 120:e1262–1268, 2007

- Ebeling P, Tuominen JA, Bourey R, Koranyi L, Koivisto VA: Athletes with IDDM exhibit impaired metabolic control and increased lipid utilization with no increase in insulin sensitivity. *Diabetes* 44:471–477, 1995
- Eisenmann JC, Welk GJ, Ihmels M, Dollman J: Fatness, fitness, and cardiovascular disease risk factors in children and adolescents. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39:1251–1256, 2007a
- Eisenmann JC, Welk GJ, Wickel EE, Blair SN: Combined influence of cardiorespiratory fitness and body mass index on cardiovascular disease risk factors among 8-18 year old youth: The Aerobics Center Longitudinal Study. *Int J Pediatr Obes* 2:66–72, 2007b
- Eliakim A, Beyth Y: Exercise training, menstrual irregularities and bone development in children and adolescents. *J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol* 16:201–206, 2003
- Faigenbaum AD, Kraemer WJ, Blimkie CJ, Jeffreys I, Micheli LJ, Nitka M, Rowland TW: Youth resistance training: updated position statement paper from the national strength and conditioning association. *J Strength Cond Res* 23 (5 Suppl.):S60–S79, 2009
- Faigenbaum AD, Myer GD: Pediatric resistance training: benefits, concerns, and program design considerations. *Curr Sports Med Rep* 9:161–168, 2010a
- Faigenbaum AD, Myer GD: Resistance training among young athletes: safety, efficacy and injury prevention effects. *Br J Sports Med* 44:56–63, 2010b
- Falk B, Dotan R: Children's thermoregulation during exercise in the heat: a revisit. *Appl Physiol Nutr Metab* 33:420–427, 2008
- Falk B, Dotan R: Temperature regulation and elite young athletes. *Med Sport Sci* 56:126–149, 2011
- Faulkner MS: Cardiovascular fitness and quality of life in adolescents with type 1 or type 2 diabetes. *J Spec Pediatr Nurs* 15:307–316, 2010
- Faulkner MS, Quinn L, Rimmer JH, Rich BH: Cardiovascular endurance and heart rate variability in adolescents with type 1 or type 2 diabetes. *Biol Res Nurs* 7:16–29, 2005
- Francescato MP, Geat M, Fusi S, Stupar G, Noacco C, Cattin L: Carbohydrate requirement and insulin concentration during moderate exercise in type 1 diabetic patients. *Metabolism* 53:1126–1130, 2004
- Gallen IW, Hume C, Lumb A: Fueling the athlete with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Obes Metab* 13:130–136, 2011
- Gorman E, Chudyk AM, Madden KM, Ashe MC: Bone health and type 2 diabetes mellitus: a systematic review. *Physiother Can* 63:8–20, 2012
- Graf DL, Pratt LV, Heister CN, Short KR: Playing active video games increases energy expenditure in children. *Pediatrics* 124:534–540, 2009
- Graves LE, Ridgers ND, Williams K, Stratton G, Atkinson G, Cable NT: The physiological cost and enjoyment of Wii Fit in adolescents, young adults, and older adults. *J Phys Act Health* 7:393–401, 2010
- Guelfi KJ, Jones TW, Fournier PA: The decline in blood glucose levels is less with intermittent high-intensity compared with moderate exercise in individuals with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 28:1289–1294, 2005a
- Guelfi KJ, Jones TW, Fournier PA: Intermittent high-intensity exercise does not increase the risk of early postexercise hypoglycemia in individuals with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 28:416–418, 2005b
- Guelfi KJ, Ratnam N, Smythe GA, Jones TW, Fournier PA: Effect of intermittent high-intensity compared with continuous moderate exercise on glucose production and utilization in individuals with type 1 diabetes. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab* 292:E865–870, 2007
- Harmer AR, Chisholm DJ, McKenna MJ, Hunter SK, Ruell PA, Naylor JM, Maxwell LJ, Flack JR: Sprint training increases muscle oxidative metabolism during high-intensity exercise in patients with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 31:2097–2102, 2008
- Haskell WL, Lee IM, Pate RR, Powell KE, Blair SN, Franklin BA, Macera CA, Heath GW, Thompson PD, Bauman A: Physical activity and public health: updated recommendation for adults from the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Heart Association. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39:1423–1434, 2007
- Herbst A, Kordonouri O, Schwab KO, Schmidt F, Holl RW, DPV Initiative of the German Working Group for Pediatric Diabetology Germany: Impact of physical activity on cardiovascular risk factors in children with type 1 diabetes: a multicenter study of 23,251 patients. *Diabetes Care* 30:2098–2100, 2007
- Hernandez JM, Moccia T, Fluckey JD, Ulbrecht JS, Farrell PA: Fluid snacks to help persons with type 1 diabetes avoid late onset postexercise hypoglycemia. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 32:904–910, 2000
- Heyman E, Toutain C, Delamarche P, Berthon P, Briard D, Youssef H, Dekerdanet M, Gratas-Delamarche A: Exercise training and cardiovascular risk factors in type 1 diabetic adolescent girls. *Pediatr Exerc Sci* 19:408–419,

- Hind K, Burrows M: Weight-bearing exercise and bone mineral accrual in children and adolescents: a review of controlled trials. *Bone* 40:14–27, 2007
- Iscoe KE, Riddell MC: Continuous moderate-intensity exercise with or without intermittent high-intensity work: effects on acute and late glycaemia in athletes with type 1 diabetes mellitus. *Diabet Med* 28:824–832, 2011
- Jankovec Z, Krcma M, Gruberova J, Komorousova J, Tomesova J, Zourek M, Rusavy Z: Influence of physical activity on metabolic state within a 3-h interruption of continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion in patients with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Technol Ther* 13:1234–1239, 2011
- Janssen I: Physical activity guidelines for children and youth. *Can J Public Health* 98 (Suppl. 2):S109–S121, 2007
- Kalergis M, Schiffrin A, Gougeon R, Jones PJ, Yale JF: Impact of bedtime snack composition on prevention of nocturnal hypoglycemia in adults with type 1 diabetes undergoing intensive insulin management using lispro insulin before meals: a randomized, placebo-controlled, crossover trial. *Diabetes Care* 26:9–15, 2003
- Kershner AK, Daniels SR, Imperatore G, Palla SL, Pettitt DB, Marcovina S, Dolan LM, Hamman RF, Liese AD, Pihoker C, Rodriguez BL: Lipid abnormalities are prevalent in youth with type 1 and type 2 diabetes: the SEARCH for Diabetes in Youth Study. *J Pediatr* 149:314–319, 2006
- Khan K, McKay HA, Haapasalo H, Bennell KL, Forwood MR, Kannus P, Wark JD: Does childhood and adolescence provide a unique opportunity for exercise to strengthen the skeleton? *J Sci Med Sport* 3:150–164, 2000
- Khazai NB, Beck GR Jr, Umpierrez GE: Diabetes and fractures: an overshadowed association. *Curr Opin Endocrinol Diabetes Obes* 16:435–445, 2009
- Koivisto VA, Sane T, Fyhrquist F, Pelkonen R: Fuel and fluid homeostasis during long-term exercise in healthy subjects and type I diabetic patients. *Diabetes Care* 15:1736–1741, 1992
- Kordonouri O, Hartmann R, Danne T: Treatment of type 1 diabetes in children and adolescents using modern insulin pumps. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 93 (Suppl. 1):S118–S124, 2011
- Laaksonen DE, Atalay M, Niskanen LK, Mustonen J, Sen CK, Lakka TA, Uusitupa MI: Aerobic exercise and the lipid profile in type 1 diabetic men: a randomized controlled trial. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 32:1541–1548, 2000
- Landberg R, Naidoo N, van Dam RM: Diet and endothelial function: from individual components to dietary patterns. *Curr Opin Lipidol* 23:147–155, 2012
- Maahs DM, Horton LA, Chase HP: The use of insulin pumps in youth with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Technol Ther* 12 (Suppl. 1):S59–S65, 2010
- Maahs DM, Nadeau K, Snell-Bergeon JK, Schauer I, Bergman B, West NA, Rewers M, Daniels SR, Ogden LG, Hamman RF, Dabelea D: Association of insulin sensitivity to lipids across the lifespan in people with type 1 diabetes. *Diabet Med* 28:148–155, 2011
- MacDonald MJ: Postexercise late-onset hypoglycemia in insulin-dependent diabetic patients. *Diabetes Care* 10:584–588, 1987
- Mackelvie KJ, McKay HA, Khan KM, Crocker PR: A school-based exercise intervention augments bone mineral accrual in early pubertal girls. *J Pediatr* 139:501–508, 2001
- Manz F: Hydration and disease. *J Am Coll Nutr* 26 (5 Suppl.):535S–541S, 2007
- Maran A, Pavan P, Bonsembiante B, Brugin E, Ermolao A, Avogaro A, Zaccaria M: Continuous glucose monitoring reveals delayed nocturnal hypoglycemia after intermittent high-intensity exercise in nontrained patients with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Technol Ther* 12:763–768, 2010
- McKewen MW, Rehrer NJ, Cox C, Mann J: Glycaemic control, muscle glycogen and exercise performance in IDDM athletes on diets of varying carbohydrate content. *Int J Sports Med* 20:349–353, 1999
- McMahon SK, Ferreira LD, Ratnam N, Davey RJ, Youngs LM, Davis EA, Fournier PA, Jones TW: Glucose requirements to maintain euglycemia after moderate-intensity afternoon exercise in adolescents with type 1 diabetes are increased in a biphasic manner. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 92:963–968, 2007
- Meltzer LJ, Johnson SB, Prine JM, Banks RA, Desrosiers PM, Silverstein JH: Disordered eating, body mass, and glycemic control in adolescents with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 24:678–682, 2001
- Moy CS, Songer TJ, LaPorte RE, Dorman JS, Kriska AM, Orchard TJ, Becker DJ, Drash AL: Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus, physical activity, and death. *Am J Epidemiol* 137:74–81, 1993
- Myer GD, Quatman CE, Khoury J, Wall EJ, Hewett TE: Youth versus adult “weightlifting” injuries presenting to United States emergency rooms: accidental versus nonaccidental injury mechanisms. *J Strength Cond Res* 23:2054–2060, 2009
- Naughton G, Farpour-Lambert NJ, Carlson J, Bradney M, Van Praagh E: Physiological issues surrounding the perfor-

- mance of adolescent athletes. *Sports Med* 30:309–325, 2000
- Olmsted MP, Colton PA, Daneman D, Rydall AC, Rodin GM: Prediction of the onset of disturbed eating behavior in adolescent girls with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 31:1978–1982, 2008
- Pettitt DB, Imperatore G, Palla SL, Daniels SR, Dolan LM, Kershner AK, Marcovina S, Pettitt DJ, Pihoker C, SEARCH for Diabetes in Youth Study Group: Serum lipids and glucose control: the SEARCH for Diabetes in Youth study. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med* 161:159–165, 2007
- Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee: Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee Report, 2008. Washington, DC, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 2008
- Ploug T, Galbo H, Richter EA: Increased muscle glucose uptake during contractions: no need for insulin. *Am J Physiol* 247 (6 Pt 1):E726–731, 1984
- Quinn M, Ficociello LH, Rosner B: Change in glycemic control predicts change in weight in adolescent boys with type 1 diabetes. *Pediatr Diabetes* 4:162–167, 2003
- Ramvalho AC, de Lourdes Lima M, Nunes F, Cambui Z, Barbosa C, Andrade A, Viana A, Martins M, Abrantes V, Aragao C, Temistocles M: The effect of resistance versus aerobic training on metabolic control in patients with type-1 diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 72:271–276, 2006
- Realsen JM, Chase HP: Recent advances in the prevention of hypoglycemia in type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Technol Ther* 13:1177–1186, 2011
- Reinehr T, Holl RW, Roth CL, Wiesel T, Stachow R, Wabitsch M, Andler W, DPV-Wiss Study Group: Insulin resistance in children and adolescents with type 1 diabetes mellitus: relation to obesity. *Pediatr Diabetes* 6:5–12, 2005
- Riddell M, Perkins BA: Exercise and glucose metabolism in persons with diabetes mellitus: perspectives on the role for continuous glucose monitoring. *J Diabetes Sci Technol* 3:914–923, 2009
- Roberts L, Jones TW, Fournier PA: Exercise training and glycemic control in adolescents with poorly controlled type 1 diabetes mellitus. *J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab* 15:621–627, 2002
- Rowland T: Thermoregulation during exercise in the heat in children: old concepts revisited. *J Appl Physiol* 105:718–724, 2008
- Salem MA, Aboelasar MA, Elbarbary NS, Elhilaly RA, Refaat YM: Is exercise a therapeutic tool for improvement of cardiovascular risk factors in adolescents with type 1 diabetes mellitus? A randomised controlled trial. *Diabetol Metab Syndr* 2:47, 2010
- Seeger JP, Thijssen DH, Noordam K, Cranen ME, Hopman MT, Nijhuis-van der Sanden MW: Exercise training improves physical fitness and vascular function in children with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Obes Metab* 13:382–384, 2011
- Short KR, Blackett PR, Gardner AW, Copeland KC: Vascular health in children and adolescents: effects of obesity and diabetes. *Vasc Health Risk Manag* 5:973–990, 2009
- Skilton MR, Celermajor DS: Endothelial dysfunction and arterial abnormalities in childhood obesity. *Int J Obes (Lond)* 30:1041–1049, 2006
- Tamborlane WV: Triple jeopardy: nocturnal hypoglycemia after exercise in the young with diabetes. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 92:815–816, 2007
- Tamis-Jortberg B, Downs DA Jr, Colten ME: Effects of a glucose polymer sports drink on blood glucose, insulin, and performance in subjects with diabetes. *Diabetes Educ* 22:471–487, 1996
- Trigona B, Aggoun Y, Maggio A, Martin XE, Marchand LM, Beghetti M, Farpour-Lambert NJ: Preclinical noninvasive markers of atherosclerosis in children and adolescents with type 1 diabetes are influenced by physical activity. *J Pediatr* 157:533–539, 2010
- Tsalikian E, Mauras N, Beck RW, Tamborlane WV, Janz KF, Chase HP, Wysocki T, Weinzimer SA, Buckingham BA, Kollman C, Xing D, Ruedy KJ, Diabetes Research in Children Network DirecNet Study Group: Impact of exercise on overnight glycemic control in children with type 1 diabetes mellitus. *J Pediatr* 147:528–534, 2005
- Ugale J, Mata A, Meert KL, Sarnaik AP: Measured degree of dehydration in children and adolescents with type 1 diabetic ketoacidosis. *Pediatr Crit Care Med* 13:e103–107, 2012
- Vasudevan EV, Torres-Oviedo G, Morton SM, Yang JF, Bastian AJ: Younger is not always better: development of locomotor adaptation from childhood to adulthood. *J Neurosci* 31:3055–3065, 2011
- West DJ, Morton RD, Bain SC, Stephens JW, Bracken RM: Blood glucose responses to reductions in pre-exercise rapid-acting insulin for 24 h after running in individuals with type 1 diabetes. *J Sports Sci* 28:781–788, 2010

- Williams BK, Guelfi KJ, Jones TW, Davis EA: Lower cardiorespiratory fitness in children with type 1 diabetes. *Diabet Med* 28:1005–1007, 2011
- Wilson D, Chase HP, Kollman C, Xing D, Caswell K, Tansey M, Fox L, Weinzimer S, Beck R, Ruedy K, Tamborlane W, Diabetes Research in Children Network Study Group: Low-fat vs. high-fat bedtime snacks in children and adolescents with type 1 diabetes. *Pediatr Diabetes* 9 (4 Pt 1):320–325, 2008
- Yeung EW, Yeung SS: Interventions for preventing lower limb soft-tissue injuries in runners. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*:CD001256, 2001

منابع

- Adolfsson P, Nilsson S, Lindblad B: Continuous glucose monitoring system during physical exercise in adolescents with type 1 diabetes. *Acta Paediatr* 100:1603–1609, 2011
- Aljaseem LI, Peyrot M, Wissow L, Rubin RR: The impact of barriers and self-efficacy on self-care behaviors in type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Educ* 27:393–404, 2001
- Allen NA, Fain JA, Braun B, Chipkin SR: Continuous glucose monitoring counseling improves physical activity behaviors of individuals with type 2 diabetes: A randomized clinical trial. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 80:371–379, 2008
- Armit CM, Brown WJ, Marshall AL, Ritchie CB, Trost SG, Green A, Bauman AE: Randomized trial of three strategies to promote physical activity in general practice. *Preventive Medicine* 48:156–163, 2009
- Bahr DB, Browning RC, Wyatt HR, Hill JO: Exploiting social networks to mitigate the obesity epidemic. *Obesity* 17:723–738, 2009
- Balducci S, Zanuso S, Fernando F, Nicolucci A, Cardelli P, Cavallo S, Fallucca S, Alessi E, Pugliese G, Fallucca F: The Italian Diabetes and Exercise Study. *Diabetes* 57 (Suppl. 1):A306–A307, 2008
- Bravata DM, Smith-Spangler C, Sundaram V, Gienger AL, Lin N, Lewis R, Stave CD, Olkin I, Sirard JR: Using pedometers to increase physical activity and improve health: a systematic review. *JAMA* 298:2296–2304, 2007
- Brazeau AS, Rabasa-Lhoret R, Strychar I, Mircescu H: Barriers to physical activity among patients with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 31:2108–2109, 2008
- Castaneda C, Layne JE, Munoz-Orians L, Gordon PL, Walsmith J, Foldvari M, Roubenoff R, Tucker KL, Nelson ME: A randomized controlled trial of resistance exercise training to improve glycemic control in older adults with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 25:2335–2341, 2002
- Cauza E, Hanusch-Enserer U, Strasser B, Koštnér K, Dunky A, Haber P: Strength and endurance training lead to different post exercise glucose profiles in diabetic participants using a continuous subcutaneous glucose monitoring system. *Eur J Clin Invest* 35:745–751, 2005a
- Cauza E, Hanusch-Enserer U, Strasser B, Ludvik B, Koštnér K, Dunky A, Haber P: Continuous glucose monitoring in diabetic long distance runners. *Int J Sports Med* 26:774–780, 2005b
- Chomutare T, Arsand E, Hartvigsen G: Mobile peer support in diabetes. *Stud Health Technol Inform* 169:48–52, 2011
- Clark M, Hampson SE, Avery L, Simpson R: Effects of a tailored lifestyle self-management intervention in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Br J Health Psychol* 9 (Pt 3):365–379, 2004
- Collins TC, Lunos S, Ahluwalia JS: Self-efficacy is associated with walking ability in persons with diabetes mellitus and peripheral arterial disease. *Vasc Med* 15:189–195, 2010
- Conn VS, Hafidahl AR, Lemaister JW, Ruppar TM, Cochran JE, Nielsen PJ: Meta-analysis of health behavior change interventions in type 1 diabetes. *Am J Health Behav* 32:315–329, 2008
- Costello E, Kafchinski M, Vrazel J, Sullivan P: Motivators, barriers, and beliefs regarding physical activity in an older adult population. *J Geriatr Phys Ther* 34:138–147, 2011
- Delahanty LM, Conroy MB, Nathan DM: Psychological predictors of physical activity in the diabetes prevention program. *J Am Diet Assoc* 106:698–705, 2006
- Delahanty LM, Nathan DM: Implications of the diabetes prevention program and Look AHEAD clinical trials for lifestyle interventions. *J Am Diet Assoc* 108 (4 Suppl. 1):S66–S72, 2008
- Dellasega C, Anel-Tiangco RM, Gabbay RA: How patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus respond to motivational interviewing. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 95:37–41, 2012
- Donnelly JE, Blair SN, Jakicic JM, Manore MM, Rankin JW, Smith BK: American College of Sports Medicine position stand. Appropriate physical activity intervention strategies for weight loss and prevention of weight regain

- for adults. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 41:459–471, 2009
- Dubé MC, Valois P, Prud'homme D, Weisnagel SJ, Lavoie C: Physical activity barriers in diabetes: development and validation of a new scale. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 72:20–27, 2006.
- Dunstan DW, Daly RM, Owen N, Jolley D, De Courten M, Shaw J, Zimmet P: High-intensity resistance training improves glycemic control in older patients with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 25:1729–1736, 2002
- Dutton GR, Provoost BC, Tan F, Smith D: A tailored print-based physical activity intervention for patients with type 2 diabetes. *Prev Med* 47:409–411, 2008
- Dutton GR, Tan F, Provoost BC, Sorenson JL, Allen B, Smith D: Relationship between self-efficacy and physical activity among patients with type 2 diabetes. *J Behav Med* 32:270–277, 2009
- Eakin EG, Reeves MM, Lawler SP, Oldenburg B, Del Mar C, Wilkie K, Spencer A, Battistutta D, Graves N: The Logan Healthy Living Program: a cluster randomized trial of a telephone-delivered physical activity and dietary behavior intervention for primary care patients with type 2 diabetes or hypertension from a socially disadvantaged community—rationale, design and recruitment. *Contemporary Clinical Trials* 29:439–454, 2008
- Garber CE, Blissmer B, Deschenes MR, Franklin BA, Lamonte MJ, Lee IM, Nieman DC, Swain DP, American College of Sports Medicine: American College of Sports Medicine position stand. Quantity and quality of exercise for developing and maintaining cardiorespiratory, musculoskeletal, and neuromotor fitness in apparently healthy adults: guidance for prescribing exercise. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 43:1334–1359, 2011
- Genkinger JM, Jehn ML, Sapun M, Mabry I, Young DR: Does weight status influence perceptions of physical activity barriers among African-American women? *Ethn Dis* 16:78–84, 2006
- Glasgow RE, Nutting PA, King DK, Nelson CC, Cutter G, Gaglio B, Rahm AK, Whitesides H: Randomized effectiveness trial of a computer-assisted intervention to improve diabetes care. *Diabetes Care* 28:33–39, 2005
- Gleeson-Kreig J: Social support and physical activity in type 2 diabetes: a social-ecologic approach. *Diabetes Educator* 34:1037–1044, 2008
- Gleeson-Kreig JM: Self-monitoring of physical activity: effects on self-efficacy and behavior in people with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Educ* 32:69–77, 2006
- Gleeson-Kreig J, Bernal H, Woolley S: The role of social support in the self-management of diabetes mellitus among a Hispanic population. *Public Health Nurs* 19:215–222, 2002
- Gordon BA, Benson AC, Bird SR, Fraser SF: Resistance training improves metabolic health in type 2 diabetes: a systematic review. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 83:157–175, 2009
- Gorin AA, Wing RR, Fava JL, Jakicic JM, Jeffery R, West DS, Brelje K, Dillillo VG: Weight loss treatment influences untreated spouses and the home environment: evidence of a ripple effect. *Int J Obes* 32:1678–1684, 2008
- Healy GN, Dunstan DW, Salmon J, Cerin E, Shaw JE, Zimmet PZ, Owen N: Breaks in sedentary time: beneficial associations with metabolic risk. *Diabetes Care* 31:661–666, 2008a
- Healy GN, Wijndaele K, Dunstan DW, Shaw JE, Salmon J, Zimmet PZ, Owen N: Objectively measured sedentary time, physical activity, and metabolic risk: the Australian Diabetes, Obesity and Lifestyle Study (AusDiab). *Diabetes Care* 31:369–371, 2008b
- Ibanez J, Izquierdo M, Arguelles I, Forga L, Larrion JL, Garcia-Unciti M, Idoate F, Gorostiaga EM: Twice-weekly progressive resistance training decreases abdominal fat and improves insulin sensitivity in older men with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 28:662–667, 2005
- Jackson R, Asimakopoulou K, Scammell A: Assessment of the transtheoretical model as used by dietitians in promoting physical activity in people with type 2 diabetes. *J Hum Nutr Diet* 20:27–36, 2007
- Jacobs-van der Bruggen MA, Bos G, Bemelmans WJ, Hoogenveen RT, Vijgen SM, Baan CA: Lifestyle interventions are cost-effective in people with different levels of diabetes risk: results from a modeling study. *Diabetes Care* 30:128–134, 2007
- Jacobs-van der Bruggen MA, van Baal PH, Hoogenveen RT, Feenstra TL, Briggs AH, Lawson K, Feskens EJ, Baan CA: Cost-effectiveness of lifestyle modification in diabetic patients. *Diabetes Care* 32:1453–1458, 2009
- Jewson E, Spittle M, Casey M: A preliminary analysis of barriers, intentions, and attitudes towards moderate physical activity in women who are overweight. *J Sci Med Sport* 11:558–561, 2008
- Johansen KL: Exercise and chronic kidney disease: current recommendations. *Sports Med* 35:485–499, 2005
- Keyserling TC, Samuel-Hodge CD, Ammerman AS, Ainsworth BE, Henriquez-Roldan CF, Elasy TA, Skelly AH, Johnston LF, Bangdiwala SI: A randomized trial of an intervention to improve self-care behaviors of African-American women with type 2 diabetes: impact on physical activity. *Diabetes Care* 25:1576–1583, 2002

- Kim CJ, Hwang AR, Yoo JS: The impact of a stage-matched intervention to promote exercise behavior in participants with type 2 diabetes. *Int J Nurs Stud* 41:833–841, 2004
- King DK, Glasgow RE, Toobert DJ, Strycker LA, Estabrooks PA, Osuna D, Faber AJ: Self-efficacy, problem solving, and social-environmental support are associated with diabetes self-management behaviors. *Diabetes Care* 33:751–753, 2010
- Kirk A, Mutrie N, MacIntyre P, Fisher M: Effects of a 12-month physical activity counselling intervention on glycaemic control and on the status of cardiovascular risk factors in people with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetologia* 47:821–832, 2004
- Lavie CJ, Milani RV: Effects of cardiac rehabilitation and exercise training in obese patients with coronary artery disease. *Chest* 109:52–56, 1996
- Lavie CJ, Milani RV, Littman AB: Benefits of cardiac rehabilitation and exercise training in secondary coronary prevention in the elderly. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 22:678–683, 1993
- Liebreich T, Plotnikoff RC, Courneya KS, Boulé N: Diabetes NetPLAY: A physical activity website and linked email counselling randomized intervention for individuals with type 2 diabetes. *Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act* 6:18, 2009
- Lind E, Ekkekakis P, Vazou S: The affective impact of exercise intensity that slightly exceeds the preferred level: “pain” for no additional “gain.” *J Health Psychol* 13:464–468, 2008
- Long JA, Jahnle EC, Richardson DM, Loewenstein G, Volpp KG: Peer mentoring and financial incentives to improve glucose control in African American veterans: a randomized trial. *Ann Intern Med* 156:416–424, 2012
- Lubans DR, Plotnikoff RC, Jung M, Eves N, Sigal R: Testing mediator variables in a resistance training intervention for obese adults with type 2 diabetes. *Psychol Health* 27:1388–1404, 2012
- Luszczynska A, Schwarzer R, Lippke S, Mazurkiewicz M: Self-efficacy as a moderator of the planning-behaviour relationship in interventions designed to promote physical activity. *Psychol Health* 26:151–166, 2011
- Malpass A, Andrews R, Turner KM: Patients with type 2 diabetes experiences of making multiple lifestyle changes: a qualitative study. *Patient Educ Couns* 74:258–263, 2009
- Maran A, Pavan P, Bonsembiante B, Brugin E, Ermolao A, Avogaro A, Zaccaria M: Continuous glucose monitoring reveals delayed nocturnal hypoglycemia after intermittent high-intensity exercise in nontrained patients with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Technol Ther* 12:763–768, 2010
- Marcus BH, Selby VC, Niaura RS, Rossi JS: Self-efficacy and the stages of exercise behavior change. *Res Q Exerc Sport* 63:60–66, 1992
- Marcus BH, Simkin LR: The transtheoretical model: applications to exercise behavior. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 26:1400–1404, 1994
- McAuley E, Blissmer B: Self-efficacy determinants and consequences of physical activity. *Exercise & Sport Sciences Reviews* 28:85–88, 2000
- Mier N, Medina AA, Ory MG: Mexican Americans with type 2 diabetes: perspectives on definitions, motivators, and programs of physical activity. *Preventing Chronic Disease* 4:A24, 2007
- Miller ST, Marolen KN, Beech BM: Perceptions of physical activity and motivational interviewing among rural African-American women with type 2 diabetes. *Womens Health Issues* 20:43–49, 2009
- Morrato EH, Hill JO, Wyatt HR, Ghushchyan V, Sullivan PW: Are health care professionals advising patients with diabetes or at risk for developing diabetes to exercise more? *Diabetes Care* 29:543–548, 2006
- Morrato EH, Hill JO, Wyatt HR, Ghushchyan V, Sullivan PW: Physical activity in U.S. adults with diabetes and at risk for developing diabetes, 2003. *Diabetes Care* 30:203–209, 2007
- Mourier A, Gautier JF, De Kerviler E, Bigard AX, Villette JM, Garnier JP, Duvallet A, Guezennec CY, Cathelineau G: Mobilization of visceral adipose tissue related to the improvement in insulin sensitivity in response to physical training in NIDDM. Effects of branched-chain amino acid supplements. *Diabetes Care* 20:385–391, 1997
- Muller-Riemenschneider F, Reinhold T, Nocon M, Willich SN: Long-term effectiveness of interventions promoting physical activity: a systematic review. *Prev Med* 47:354–368, 2008
- Naik AD, Palmer N, Petersen NJ, Street RL Jr, Rao R, Suarez-Almazor M, Haidet P: Comparative effectiveness of goal setting in diabetes mellitus group clinics: randomized clinical trial. *Arch Intern Med* 171:453–459, 2011
- Napolitano MA, Papandonatos GD, Borradaile KE, Whiteley JA, Marcus BH: Effects of weight status and barriers on physical activity adoption among previously inactive women. *Obesity (Silver Spring)* 19:2183–2189, 2011
- Negri C, Bacchi E, Morgante S, Soave D, Marques A, Menghini E, Muggeo M, Bonora E, Moghetti P: Supervised walking groups to increase physical activity in type 2 diabetic patients. *Diabetes Care* 33:2333–2335, 2010
- Newlin K, Melkus GD, Tappen R, Chyun D, Koenig HG: Relationships of religion and spirituality to glycemic con-

- trol in Black women with type 2 diabetes. *Nurs Res* 57:331–339, 2008
- Ogilvie D, Foster CE, Rothnie H, Cavill N, Hamilton V, Fitzsimons CF, Mutrie N, Scottish Physical Activity Research Collaboration: Interventions to promote walking: systematic review [see comment]. *BMJ* 334:1204, 2007
- Osborn CY, Amico KR, Cruz N, O'Connell AA, Perez-Escamilla R, Kalichman SC, Wolf SA, Fisher JD: A brief culturally tailored intervention for Puerto Ricans with type 2 diabetes. *Health Educ Behav* 37:849–862, 2010
- Penn L, Moffatt SM, White M: Participants' perspective on maintaining behaviour change: a qualitative study within the European Diabetes Prevention Study. *BMC Public Health* 8:235, 2008
- Pentecost C, Taket A: Understanding exercise uptake and adherence for people with chronic conditions: a new model demonstrating the importance of exercise identity, benefits of attending and support. *Health Educ Res* 26:908–922, 2011
- Plotnikoff RC, Trinh L, Courneya KS, Karunamuni N, Sigal RJ: Predictors of physical activity in adults with type 2 diabetes. *Am J Health Behav* 35:359–370, 2011
- Realsen JM, Chase HP: Recent advances in the prevention of hypoglycemia in type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Technol Ther* 13:1177–1186, 2011
- Sacco WP, Malone JJ, Morrison AD, Friedman A, Wells K: Effect of a brief, regular telephone intervention by paraprofessionals for type 2 diabetes. *J Behav Med* 32:349–359, 2009
- Shinji S, Shigeru M, Ryusei U, Mitsuru M, Shigehiro K: Adherence to a home-based exercise program and incidence of cardiovascular disease in type 2 diabetes patients. *Int J Sports Med* 28:877–879, 2007
- Sigal RJ, Kenny GP, Boulé NG, Wells GA, Prud'homme D, Fortier M, Reid RD, Tulloch H, Coyle D, Phillips P, Jennings A, Jaffey J: Effects of aerobic training, resistance training, or both on glycemic control in type 2 diabetes: a randomized trial. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 147:357–369, 2007
- Song R, Ahn S, Roberts BL, Lee EO, Ahn YH: Adhering to a tai chi program to improve glucose control and quality of life for individuals with type 2 diabetes. *J Altern Complement Med* 15:627–632, 2009
- Sullivan-Bolyai S, Bova C, Leung K, Trudeau A, Lee M, Gruppuso P: Social Support to Empower Parents (STEP): an intervention for parents of young children newly diagnosed with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Educ* 36:88–97, 2010
- Tuah NA, Amiel C, Qureshi S, Car J, Kaur B, Majeed A: Trans-theoretical model for dietary and physical exercise modification in weight loss management for overweight and obese adults. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*:CD008066, 2011
- Tudor-Locke C, Bell RC, Myers AM, Harris SB, Ecclestone NA, Lauzon N, Rodger NW: Controlled outcome evaluation of the First Step Program: a daily physical activity intervention for individuals with type II diabetes. *Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord* 28:113–119, 2004
- Umpierre D, Ribeiro PA, Kramer CK, Leitao CB, Zucatti AT, Azevedo MJ, Gross JL, Ribeiro JP, Schaan BD: Physical activity advice only or structured exercise training and association with HbA1c levels in type 2 diabetes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *JAMA* 305:1790–1799, 2011
- Wadden TA, Neiberg RH, Wing RR, Clark JM, Delahanty LM, Hill JO, Krakoff J, Otto A, Ryan DH, Vitolins MZ, Look Ahead Research Group: Four-year weight losses in the Look AHEAD study: factors associated with long-term success. *Obesity (Silver Spring)* 19:1987–1998, 2011
- Wadden TA, West DS, Delahanty L, Jakicic J, Rejeski J, Williamson D, Berkowitz RI, Kelley DE, Tomchee C, Hill JO, Kumanyika S: The Look AHEAD study: a description of the lifestyle intervention and the evidence supporting it. *Obesity* 14:737–752, 2006
- Williams DM: Exercise, affect, and adherence: an integrated model and a case for self-paced exercise. *Journal of Sport & Exercise Psychology* 30:471–496, 2008a
- Williams DM, Dunsiger S, Ciccolo JT, Lewis BA, Albrecht AE, Marcus BH: Acute affective response to a moderate-intensity exercise stimulus predicts physical activity participation 6 and 12 months later. *Psychol Sport Exerc* 9:231–245, 2008b
- Williamson DA, Rejeski J, Lang W, Van Dorsten B, Fabricatore AN, Toledo K, Look Ahead Research Group: Impact of a weight management program on health-related quality of life in overweight adults with type 2 diabetes. *Arch Intern Med* 169:163–171, 2009
- Winett RA, Williams DM, Davy BM: Initiating and maintaining resistance training in older adults: a social cognitive theory-based approach. *Br J Sports Med* 43:114–119, 2009